#### **JUZ 13**

## وَمَاأُبُرِّئَ

لأَمَّارَةُ	النَّفْسَ	ٳڹۜ	نَفْسِي	ٲٛؠڔؙؖؽؙ	وَمَا
laamm <u>a</u> ratun	alnnafsa	inna	nafsee	obarri-o	Wam <u>a</u>
(is) inclined	The self	Verily	Myself	I free	And not
ٳڹۜ	رَبِّي	رَحِمَ	مَا	וְצ	بالسُّوء
inna	rabbee	ra <u>h</u> ima	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	bi <b>al</b> ssoo-i
Verily	My Lord	Bestows His Mercy	When	Except	To evil
			رّحِيم	غَفُورُ	رَبِّي
			ra <u>h</u> eem <b>un</b>	ghafoorun	rabbee
			Most Merciful	(is) oft- forgiving	My Lord

## ﴿ وَمَاۤ أُبَرِّئُ نَفَسِىٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلنَّفَسَ لأَمَّارَةُ بِٱلشُّوَءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّيٓ ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَبِي غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۚ

### 53. Wam<u>a</u> obarri-o nafsee inna alnnafsa laamm<u>a</u>ratun bi**al**ssoo-I ill<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> ra<u>h</u>ima rabbee inna rabbee ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un**

"And I free not myself (from the blame). Verily, the (human) self is inclined to evil, except when my Lord bestows His Mercy (upon whom He wills). Verily, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

لِنَفْسِي	أستَخْلِصْهُ	بِهِ	ائْتُونِي	الْمَلِكُ	و َقَالَ
linafsee	astakhli <u>s</u> hu	bihi	i/toonee	almaliku	Waq <u>a</u> la
To my person	That I may attain him	Him	Bring to me	The king	And said
لَدَيْنَا	الْيَوْمَ	ٳڹٞڮ	قَالَ	كَلَّمَهُ	فَلَمَّا
ladayn <u>a</u>	alyawma	innaka	q <u>a</u> la	kallamahu	falamm <u>a</u>
(are) with us	This day	Verily you	He said	He spoke to him	Then when

		<i>أُمِ</i> ينُ	مِكِينُ
		ameen <b>un</b>	makeenun
		And fully	High in rank
		trusted	

وَقَالَ ٱلْمَلِكُ ٱنَّتُونِي بِهِ مَ أَسْتَخْلِصْهُ لِنَفْسِي فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ وَقَالَ إِنَّكَ

ٱلۡيَوۡمَ لَدَيۡنَا مَكِينُ أَمِينُ الۡمِينُ الۡمِ

54. Waq<u>a</u>la almaliku i/toonee bihi astakhli<u>s</u>hu linafsee falamm<u>a</u> kallamahu q<u>a</u>la innaka alyawma ladayna makeenun ameen**un** 

And the king said: "Bring him to me that I may attach him to my person." Then, when he spoke to him, he said: "Verily, this day, you are with us high in rank and fully trusted."

ٳڹۜۑ	الأَرْضِ	خَزَآئِنِ	عَلَى	اجْعَلْنِي	قَالَ
innee	al-ar <u>d</u> i	khaz <u>a</u> -ini	Aaal <u>a</u>	ijAAalnee	Q <u>a</u> la
Verrily I	(of) the land	The	Over	set me	He said
		storehouses			
				عَلِيمٌ	حَفِيظٌ
				Aaaleem <b>un</b>	<u>h</u> afee <u>th</u> un
				With full	(will) guard
				knowledge	(them)

قَالَ ٱجْعَلِنِي عَلَىٰ خَزَآبِنِ ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿

#### 55. Qala ijAAalnee Aaala khaza-ini al-ardi innee hafeethun Aaaleemun

[Yusuf (Joseph)] said: "Set me over the storehouses of the land; I will indeed guard them with full knowledge" (as a minister of finance in Egypt, in place of Al-'Aziz who was dead at that time).

	يَتَبُوَّأُ	الأَرْضِ	فِي	لِيُوسُفَ	مَكَّنًا	وَ كَذَلِكَ
	yatabawwao	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	liyoosufa	makann <u>a</u>	Waka <u>tha</u> lika
	To take possession	The land	ln	To Joseph	We gave full authority	Thus
	مَن	بِرَحْمَتِنَا	نُصِيبُ	يشاء	حَيْثُ	مِنْهَا
Ī	man	bira <u>h</u> matin <u>a</u>	nu <u>s</u> eebu	yash <u>a</u> o	<u>H</u> aythu	minh <u>a</u>
I	On whom	of Our mercy	We Bestow	He likes	As when or where	Therein

الْمُحْسنِينَ	أَجْوَ	نُضِيعُ	وَلاَ	نَّشَاء
almu <u>h</u> sineen <b>a</b>	ajra	nu <u>d</u> eeAAu	wal <u>a</u>	nash <u>a</u> o
(of) the good-	The reward	We make to	And not	We Will
doers		be lost		

# وَكَذَ الِكَ مَكَّنَا لِيُوسُفَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ يَتَبَوَّأُ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَآءُ ۚ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَن نَّشَآءُ ۖ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿

56. Waka<u>tha</u>lika makann<u>a</u> liyoosufa fee al-ar<u>d</u>i yatabawwao minh<u>a</u> <u>h</u>aythu yash<u>a</u>o nu<u>s</u>eebu birahmatina man nashao wala nudeeAAu ajra almuhsineen**a** 

Thus did We give full authority to Yusuf (Joseph) in the land, to take possession therein, as when or where he likes. We bestow of Our Mercy on whom We please, and We make not to be lost the reward of *Al-Muhsinun* (the good doers – see V.2:112).

وَ كَانُواْ	آمَنُواْ	لِّلَّذِينَ	خيو	الآخِرَةِ	وَ لَأَجْرُ
wak <u>a</u> noo	<u>a</u> manoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	khayrun	al- <u>a</u> khirati	Walaajru
And used to	Who believe	For those	(is) better	(of) the	And verily the
				hereafter	reward
					يَتَّقُونَ
					yattaqoon <b>a</b>
					Fear (Allah)

## وَلا جَرُ ٱلْاَحِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَكَانُواْ يَتَّقُونَ ٢

#### 57. Walaajru al-akhirati khayrun lillatheena amanoo wakanoo yattaqoona

And verily, the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and used to fear Allah and keep their duty to Him (by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil deeds and by performing all kinds of righteous good deeds).

#### Section 8

فَعَرَفَهُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	فَدَخَلُواْ	يُوسُفَ	ٳڂ۠ۅؘۊؙ	وَجَاء
faAAarafahu m	Aaalayhi	fadakhaloo	yoosufa	ikhwatu	Wa <u>ja</u> a
He recognized them	Unto him	And they entered	Joseph's	Brothers	And came
			مُنكِرُونَ	مُلْهُ	وَهُمْ
			mun	lahu	wahum

	Recognized	Him	But they
	not		

## وَجَآءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُواْ عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنكِرُونَ ﴿

58. Wajaa ikhwatu yoosufa fadakhaloo Aaalayhi faAAarafahum wahum lahu mun

And Yusuf's (Joseph) brethren came and they entered unto him, and he recognized them, but they recognized him not.

بِأَخٍ	ائْتُونِي	قَالَ	بِجَهَازِهِمْ	جَهَّزَهُم	وَلَمَّا
bi-akhin	i/toonee	q <u>a</u> la	bijah <u>a</u> zihim	jahhazahum	Walamm <u>a</u>
A Brothers	Bring me	He said	With their provisions	He had furnished them	And when
أُنِّي	تَرَوْنَ	ألأ	أَبِيكُمْ	مِّنْ	تَّكُم
annee	tarawna	al <u>a</u>	abeekum	min	lakum
That I	See you	Do not	Your father	From	Of yours
	الْمُرْلِينَ	خَيْرُ	وَأَنَا	الْكَيْلَ	أوفِي
	almunzileen <b>a</b>	khayru	waan <u>a</u>	alkayla	oofee
	(of) the hosts	The best	And that I (am)	Meassure	Give full

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم بِجَهَازِهِم قَالَ ٱنْتُونِي بِأَخِ لَّكُم مِّنَ أَبِيكُمْ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ وَلَكَ وَلَكَم مِّنَ أَبِيكُمْ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ وَلَيْ أُوفِي ٱلْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ ٱلْمُنزِلِينَ وَهِ

59. Walamma jahhazahum bijahazihim qala i/toonee bi-akhin lakum min abeekum ala tarawna annee oofee alkayla waana khayru almunzileena

And when he had furnished them forth with provisions (according to their need), he said: "Bring me a brother of yours from your father; (he meant Benjamin). See you not that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?

كَيْلَ	فَلاَ	بِهِ	تَأْتُونِي	لَّمْ	فَإِن
kayla	fal <u>a</u>	bihi	ta/toonee	lam	Fa-in
Measure	There(shall be) no	Him	You bring to me	Not	But if
		تَقْرَبُونِ	وَلاَ	عِندِي	لَكُمْ
		taqraboon <b>i</b>	wal <u>a</u>	Aaindee	lakum

	You shall	Nor	With me	For you
	come near			
	me			

## فَإِن لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ - فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِندِي وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ ا

#### 60. Fa-in lam ta/toonee bihi fala ayla lakum Aaindee wala taqrabooni

"But if you bring him not to me, there shall be no measure (of corn) for you with me, nor shall you come near me."

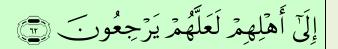
<u>لَ</u> فَاعِلُونَ	وَإِنَّا	أَبَاهُ	عَنْهُ	سَنُوَاوِ دُ	قَالُواْ
laf <u>a</u> AAiloon <b>a</b>	wa-inn <u>a</u>	ab <u>a</u> hu	Aaanhu	sanur <u>a</u> widu	Q <u>a</u> loo
Shall do it	And verily we	(from) his	For him	We shall try	They said
		father		to get	
				permission	

## قَالُواْ سَنْزُودُ عَنَّهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَعِلُونَ ١

#### 61. Qaloo sanurawidu Aaanhu abahu wa-inna lafaAAiloona

They said: "We shall try to get permission (for him) from his father, and verily, we shall do it."

رِحَالِهِمْ	فِي	بِضَاعَتَهُمْ	اجْعَلُواْ	لِفِتْيَانِهِ	وَ قَالَ			
ri <u>ha</u> lihim	Fee	bi <u>da</u> AAatahu m	ijAAaloo	lifity <u>a</u> nihi	Waq <u>a</u> la			
Their bags	Into	Their money (the brother's)	To put	His servants	And he (Joseph) told			
أَهْلِهِمْ	إِلَى	انقَلَبُواْ	إِذَا	يَعْرِفُونَهَا	لَعَلَّهُمْ			
ahlihim	il <u>a</u>	inqalaboo	i <u>tha</u>	yaAArifoona h <u>a</u>	laAAallahum			
their people	То	they go back	When	Know it	So that they might			
				يَرْجِعُونَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ			
				yarjiAAoon <b>a</b>	laAAallahum			
				Come back	In order that they might			
ا ٱنقَلَبُواْ	وَقَالَ لِفِتْيَانِهِ ٱجْعَلُواْ بِضَعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَاهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَاۤ إِذَا ٱنقَلَبُوۤاْ							



62. Waqala lifityanihi ijAAaloo bi<u>da</u>AAatahum fee ri<u>ha</u>lihim laAAallahum yaAArifoonaha i<u>tha</u> inqalaboo ila ahlihim laAAallahum yarjiAAoona

And [Yusuf (Joseph)] told his servants to put their money (with which they had bought the corn) into their bags, so that they might know it when they go back to their people, in order that they might come back.

يَا	قَالُواْ	أبيهم	إِلَى	رَجِعُوا	فَلَمَّا
<u>уа</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	abeehim	il <u>a</u>	rajaAAoo	Falamm <u>a</u>
-	They said	Their father	То	They returned	So when
مَعَنَا	ڡؘٚٲؘۯ۠ڛؚڶ۠	الْكَيْلُ	مِنَّا	مُنِعَ	أَبَانَا
maAAan <u>a</u>	faarsil	alkaylu	minn <u>a</u>	muniAAa	ab <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>
With us	So send	Meassure of	From us	Has been	O our father
		grain		prevented	
				/held	
	لَحَافِظُونَ	لَهُ	وَ إِنَّا	نَكْتَلْ	أخَانَا
	la <u>ha</u> fi <u>th</u> oon <b>a</b>	lahu	wa-inn <u>a</u>	naktal	akh <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>
	Are gaurdians	for him	And truly we	We shall get	Our brother
				our meassure	

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوۤاْ إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِمۡ قَالُواْ يَتَأَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا ٱلۡكَيۡلُ فَأَرۡسِلۡ مَعَنَاۤ أَخَانَا نَكَتَلۡ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ لَحَنفِظُونَ ﴿

63. Falamm<u>a</u> rajaAAoo il<u>a</u> abeehim q<u>a</u>loo y<u>a</u> ab<u>a</u>n<u>a</u> muniAAa minn<u>a</u> alkaylu faarsil maAAan<u>a</u> akh<u>ana</u> naktal wa-inn<u>a</u> lahu la<u>ha</u>fi<u>th</u>oon**a** 

So, when they returned to their father, they said: "O our father! No more measure of grain shall we get (unless we take our brother). So send our brother with us, and we shall get our measure and truly we will guard him."

كَمَا	ٳٙڵٳۜ	عَلَيْهِ	آمَنُكُمْ	هَلْ	قَالَ
kam <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	AAalayhi	<u>a</u> manukum	hal	Q <u>a</u> la
As	Except	Upon him	I entrust to	Can	He said
			you		
<u>فَ</u> اللّهُ	قَبْلُ	مِن	أخِيهِ	عَلَى	أَمِنتُكُمْ
fa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	qablu	min	Akheehi	AAal <u>a</u>	amintukum
But Allah	bef	ore	His brother	(on)	I entrusted to

				you
الرَّاحِمِينَ	أُرْحَمُ	وَهُو َ	حَافِظًا	خَيْرُه مُ
a <b>l</b> rr <u>ah</u> imeen <b>a</b>	ar <u>h</u> amu	wahuwa	<u>ha</u> fi <i>th</i> an	khayrun
Of those who	(is) most	And He	To guard	(is) the best
show mercy	merciful			

قَالَ هَلْ ءَامَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَآ أُمِنتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أُخِيهِ مِن قَبْلُ فَٱللَّهُ

خَيرٌ حَنفِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ ٱلرَّحِمِينَ ﴿

64. Q<u>a</u>la hal <u>a</u>manukum AAalayhi ill<u>a</u> kam<u>a</u> amintukum AAal<u>a</u> akheehi min qablu fa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu khayrun <u>ha</u>fi*th*an wahuwa ar<u>h</u>amu a**l**rrahimeen**a** 

He said: "Can I entrust him to you except as I entrusted his brother [Yusuf (Joseph)] to you aforetime? But Allah is the Best to guard, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

رُدَّت	بِضَاعَتَهُمْ	وَجَدُواْ	مَتَاعَهُمْ	<i>فَتَحُو</i> اْ	وَ لَمَّا
ruddat	bi <u>da</u> AAatahu m	wajadoo	mat <u>a</u> AAahum	fata <u>h</u> oo	Walamm <u>a</u>
Had been returned	Their money	They found	Their bags	They opened	And when
نَبْغِي	مَا	أَبانَا	يَا	قَالُواْ	ٳؘڵؽۼؚؠ۫
nabghee	m <u>a</u>	ab <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	ilayhim
Can we desire	What	O our	father	They said	To them
أهْلَنَا	وَنَمِيرُ	ٳۘڵؽڹؘٵ	رُدَّتْ	بضاعتنا	هَـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
ahlan <u>a</u>	wanameeru	ilayn <u>a</u>	ruddat	bi <u>da</u> AAatun <u>a</u>	h <u>ath</u> ihi
Our family	And we shall get food for	To us	Has been returned	Our money	This
ذَلِكَ	بَعِيرٍ	كَيْلَ	وَنَزْدَادُ	أخانا	وَنَحْفَظُ
<u>tha</u> lika	baAAeerin	kayla	wanazd <u>a</u> du	akh <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	wana <u>h</u> fa <u>th</u> u
This	(of) camel's load	Meassure	And add more	Our brother	And we shall gaurd
				يَسِيرُ	كَيْلُ
				yaseer <b>un</b>	kaylun
				(is) easy	Quantity

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُواْ مَتَعَهُمْ وَجَدُواْ بِضَعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتَ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُواْ يَتَأْبَانَا مَا

# نَبْغِي هَيذِهِ عِبْضَعَتُنَا رُدَّتَ إِلَيْنَا وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا وَكَفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزْدَادُ وَنَبِعِي هَيدِهِ عَيْرِ فَا فَا وَنَزْدَادُ وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا وَكَفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزْدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ذَا لِكَ كَيْلٌ يُسِيرُ هَا

65. Walamm<u>a</u> fata<u>h</u>oo mat<u>a</u>AAahum wajadoo bi<u>da</u>AAatahum ruddat ilayhim q<u>a</u>loo <u>ya</u> ab<u>ana</u> m<u>a</u> nabghee h<u>ath</u>ihi bi<u>da</u>AAatun<u>a</u> ruddat ilayn<u>a</u> wanameeru ahlan<u>a</u> wana<u>h</u>fa<u>th</u>u akh<u>ana</u> wanazd<u>a</u>du kayla baAAeerin <u>tha</u>lika kaylun yaseer**un** 

And when they opened their bags, they found their money had been returned to them. They said: "O our father! What (more) can we desire? This, our money has been returned to us, so we shall get (more) food for our family, and we shall guard our brother and add one more measure of a camel's load. This quantity is easy (for the king to give)."

تُؤثُّونِ	<sup>ری</sup> حتی	مَعَكُمْ	أُرْسِلَهُ	لَنْ	قَالَ
tu/tooni	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	maAAakum	orsilahu	lan	Q <u>a</u> la
You give to	Untill	With you	Send him	I will not	He said
me					
ٳڵ	به	لَتَأْتُنَّنِي	اللّهِ	مِّن	مَوْثِقًا
ill <u>a</u>	bihi	lata/tunnanee	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	mawthiqan
Unless	Him	That you will	Allah's name	(from) in	A solemn
		bring back to			oath
		me			
مَوْ ثِقَهُمْ	آتَوْهُ	فَلَمَّا	بِکُمْ	يُحَاطَ	أُن
mawthiqahum	<u>a</u> tawhu	falamm <u>a</u>	bikum	yu <u>hat</u> a	an
Their solemn	They gave	And when	Yourselves	(are)	(that)
oath	him			sorrounded	
وَ كِيلٌ	نَقُولُ	مَا	عَلَى	اللَّهُ	قَالَ
wakeel <b>un</b>	naqoolu	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	q <u>a</u> la
(is) trustee	We have said	What	Over	Allah	He said

قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تُؤَتُّونِ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنِّنِي بِهِ ٓ إِلَّآ

أَن يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا ءَاتُوهُ مَوْتِقَهُمْ قَالَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿

66. Q<u>a</u>la lan orsilahu maAAakum <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> tu/tooni mawthiqan mina All<u>a</u>hi lata/tunnanee bihi ill<u>a</u> an yu<u>hat</u>a bikum falamm<u>a</u> atawhu mawthiqahum q<u>a</u>la Allahu AAala ma naqoolu wakeel**un** 

He [Ya'qub (Jacob)] said: "I will not send him with you until you swear a solemn oath to me in Allah's Name, that you will bring him back to me

unless you are yourselves surrounded (by enemies, etc.)," And when they had sworn their solemn oath, he said: "Allah is the Witness over what we have said."

مِن	تَدْخُلُو اْ	Ý	بَنيَّ "	يَا	و َقَالَ				
min	tadkhuloo	la	baniyya	· ·	Waqala				
By	Enter	Do not	O my	sons	And he said				
مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ	أَبْوَابٍ	مِنْ	وَادْخُلُواْ	وَاحِدٍ	بَابٍ				
mutafarriqatin	abw <u>a</u> bin	min	wa <b>o</b> dkhuloo	w <u>ah</u> idin	b <u>a</u> bin				
Diffrent	Gates	Ву	But enter	One	Gate				
مِن	اللّهِ	مِّن	عَنكُم	أُغْنِي	وَمَا				
min	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	AAankum	oghnee	wam <u>a</u>				
Any	Allah	Against	You	l avail	And cannot				
عَلَيْهِ	لِلَّهِ	ٳڵ	الْحُكْمُ	إِنِ	ۺؘۘۑ۠ٶ۪				
AAalayhi	lill <u>a</u> hi	ill <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ukmu	ini	shay-in				
In Him	With Allah	Only	The decission (rests)	Verily	Thing				
		الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ	فَلْيَتُو كَّلِ	وَعَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ				
		almutawakkil oon <b>a</b>	falyatawakkal i	waAAalayhi	tawakkaltu				
		All those that put trust	Let put their trust	And in him	I put my trust				
نَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَآ	وَقَالَ يَسَنِيَّ لَا تَدْخُلُواْ مِنْ بَابٍ وَ حِدٍ وَٱدۡخُلُواْ مِنَ أَبُوابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ ۗ وَمَآ								
أُغْنِي عَنكُم مِّرَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنِ ٱلْحُكُمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ									
	فَلْيَتُوكَّلِ ٱلْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿								

67. Waq<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> baniyya l<u>a</u> tadkhuloo min b<u>a</u>bin w<u>ah</u>idin wa**o**dkhuloo min abw<u>a</u>bin mutafarriqatin wam<u>a</u> oghnee AAankum mina All<u>a</u>hi min shay-in ini al<u>h</u>ukmu ill<u>a</u> lill<u>a</u>hi AAalayhi tawakkaltu waAAalayhi falyatawakkali almutawakkiloon**a** 

And he said: "O my sons! Do not enter by one gate, but enter by different gates, and I cannot avail you against Allah at all. Verily! The decision rests only with Allah. In him, I put my trust and let all those that trust, put their trust in Him."

أَبُوهُم	أَمَرَهُمْ	حَيْثُ	مِنْ	دَخَلُواْ	وَ لَمَّا
aboohum	amarahum	<u>h</u> aythu	min	dakhaloo	Walamm <u>a</u>
Their father	Ordered them	Where	e ever	They entered	And when
اللّهِ	مِّنَ	عَنْهُم	يُغْنِي	كَانَ	مَّا
All <u>a</u> hi	mina	AAanhum	yughnee	k <u>a</u> na	m <u>a</u>
Allah	Against	Them	It avail	(was)	Did not
نَفْسِ	فِي	حَاجَةً	إلا	ۺؘۘۑٛٵ	مِن
nafsi	fee	<u>ha</u> jatan	ill <u>a</u>	shay-in	min
Inne	r-self	It was a need	But	The least	In
لِّمَا	عِلْمٍ	لَذُو	وَإِنَّهُ	قَضَاهَا	يَعْقُوبَ
lim <u>a</u>	AAilmin	la <u>th</u> oo	wa-innahu	qa <u>da</u> h <u>a</u>	yaAAqooba
Because	With knowledge	Was endowed	And verily he	Which he discharged	Jaacob's
يَعْلَمُونَ	Ŕ	النَّاسِ	أَكْثَرَ	وَ لَــكِنَّ	عَلَّمْنَاهُ
yaAAlamoon <b>a</b>	l <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	akthara	wal <u>a</u> kinna	AAallamn <u>a</u> hu
know	Not	Men	Most	But	We had taught him

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُواْ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمْرَهُمْ أَبُوهُم مَّا كَانَ يُغَنِى عَنْهُم مِّن ٱللّهِ مِن شَى ۚ إِلّا حَاجَةً فِي نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَلَهَا ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو عِلْمِ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَهُ وَلَاكِنَّ أَكْتُرُ ٱلنَّاسَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ عَلَيْمُ وَلَاكُنْ أَكْتُرُ ٱلنَّاسَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ عَلَيْمُونَ عَلَيْمُ عَلَيْمُ وَلَوْلَ عَلَيْمُ عَلَيْمُ عَلَيْمُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ أَكُنْ عَنْهُمُ مَنْ عَلَيْمُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ أَلَا عَلَيْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَنْهُ عَلَيْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلَاكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ أَلْكُونَ أَلْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ أَلْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ أَلْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا عَلَيْكُونَا

68. Walamm<u>a</u> dakhaloo min <u>h</u>aythu amarahum aboohum m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na yughnee AAanhum mina All<u>a</u>hi min shay-in ill<u>a ha</u>jatan fee nafsi yaAAqooba qa<u>daha</u> wa-innahu la<u>th</u>oo AAilmin lim<u>a</u> AAallamn<u>a</u>hu wal<u>a</u>kinna akthara a**l**nn<u>a</u>si l<u>a</u> yaAAlamoon**a** 

And when they entered according to their father's advice, it did not avail them in the least against (the Will of) Allah, it was but a need of Ya'qub's (Jacob) inner-self which he discharged. And verily, he was endowed with knowledge because We had taught him, but most men know not.

#### **Section 9**

ٳؘڵؽڡؚ	آوًى	يُوسُفَ	عَلَى	دَخَلُواْ	وَلَمَّا
ilayhi	<u>a</u> w <u>a</u>	yoosufa	AAal <u>a</u>	dakhaloo	Walamm <u>a</u>
To himself	He betook	Joseph	Before	They went in	And when
فَلاَ	أخُوك	أَنَا		قَالَ	أُخَاهُ

fal <u>a</u>	akhooka	an <u>a</u>	innee	q <u>a</u> la	akh <u>a</u> hu
So not	Your brother	I (am)	Verily	And said	His brother
		يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُواْ	بِمَا	تَبْتَئِسْ
		yaAAmaloon	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	tabta-is
		a			
		To do	They used	For what	Grieve

## وَلَمَّا دَخَلُواْ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَءَاوَكَ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّيَ أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَبِسْ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

69. Walamm<u>a</u> dakhaloo AAal<u>a</u> yoosufa <u>awa</u> ilayhi akh<u>a</u>hu q<u>a</u>la innee an<u>a</u> akhooka fal<u>a</u> tabta-is bima kanoo yaAAmaloon**a** 

And when they went in before Yusuf (Joseph), he betook his brother (Benjamin) to himself and said: "Verily!I am your brother, so grieve not for what they used to do."

فِي	السِّقَايَةَ	جَعَلَ	بِجَهَازِهِمْ	جَهَّزَهُم	فَلَمَّا
fee	a <b>l</b> ssiq <u>a</u> yata	jaAAala	bijah <u>a</u> zihim	jahhazahum	Falamm <u>a</u>
Into	The bowl	He put	With their provision	He had furnished them forth	So when
أَيَّتُهَا	مُؤَذِّنُ	ٲؘۮۜٞڹؘ	ثُمُّ	أخِيهِ	رَحْلِ
ayyatuh <u>a</u>	mu-a <u>thth</u> inun	A <u>thth</u> ana	thumma	akheehi	ra <u>h</u> li
O you	A crier	Cried	then	His brother's	Bag
			لسارقون	ٳڹٞۘٛػؙؗم۠	الْعِيرُ
			lasariqoona	innakum	alAAeeru
			(are) thieves	Surely you	(in) the
					carvan

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم بِجَهَازِهِمْ جَعَلَ ٱلسِّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِنُ أَلَيَّةُ فَي رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِنُ أَيْتُهَا ٱلْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسَرِقُونَ عَ

70. Falamm<u>a</u> jahhazahum bijah<u>a</u>zihim jaAAala alssiq<u>a</u>yata fee ra<u>h</u>li akheehi thumma a<u>thth</u>ana mu-a<u>thth</u>inun ayyatuh<u>a</u> alAAeeru innakum las<u>a</u>riqoon**a** 

So when he had furnished them forth with their provisions, he put the (golden) bowl into his brother's bag, then a crier cried: "O you (in) the caravan! Surely, you are thieves!"

تَفْقِدُونَ	مَّاذَا	عَلَيْهِم	وَأَقْبَلُواْ	قَالُواْ
tafqidoon <b>a</b>	m <u>atha</u>	AAalayhim	waaqbaloo	Q <u>a</u> loo
That you	What is it?	Them	Turning	They said
have lost			towards	

## قَالُواْ وَأَقْبَلُواْ عَلَيْهِم مَّاذَا تَفْقِدُونَ ٢

#### 71. Qaloo waaqbaloo AAalayhim matha tafqidoona

They, turning towards them, said: "What is it that you have missed?"

جَاء	وَلِمَن	الْمَلِكِ	صُوَاعَ	نَفْقِدُ	قَالُواْ
<u>ja</u> a	waliman	almaliki	<u>s</u> uw <u>a</u> AAa	nafqidu	Q <u>a</u> loo
Who produces	And for him	(of) the king	The bowl	We have lost	They said
زَعِيمٌ	بَهُ	وَأَنَاْ	بَعِيرٍ	حِمْلُ	نه .
زَعِيمٌ zaAAeem <b>un</b>	به bihi	وَأَنَا waan <u>a</u>	بَعِيرِ baAAeerin	حِمْلُ <u>h</u> imlu	به bihi
,		,	į.		/

## قَالُواْ نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ ٱلْمَلِكِ وَلِمَن جَآءَ بِهِ عِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَاْ بِهِ عَزَعِيمٌ



### 72. Qaloo nafqidu <br/> $\underline{s}uw\underline{a}AAa$ almaliki waliman j $\underline{a}$ a bih<br/>i $\underline{h}$ imlu ba $AAeerin waan<math display="inline">\underline{a}$ bihi za<br/>AAeem ${\bf u}{\bf n}$

They said: "We have missed the (golden) bowl of the king and for him who produces it is (the reward of) a camel load; I will be bound by it."

جِئْنَا	مَّا	عَلِمْتُم	لَقَدْ	تَاللَّهِ	قَالُواْ
ji/n <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	AAalimtum	laqad	ta <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	Q <u>a</u> loo
We came	Not	You know	Indeed	By Allah	They said
	ور و				٥
سَارِقِينَ	كنَّا	وَمَا	الأرْضِ الأرْضِ	فِي	لِنُفُسِدَ
سَارِقِینَ <u>sa</u> riqeen	کنَّا kunn <u>a</u>	وَمَا <u>wama</u>	الأرْضِ al-ar <u>d</u> i	فِي fee	لِنُفْسِدَ linufsida

## قَالُواْ تَٱللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُم مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَرِقِينَ



#### 73. Qaloo taAllahi laqad AAalimtum ma ji/na linufsida fee al-ardi wama kunna sariqeen

They said: "By Allah! Indeed you know that we came not to make mischief in the land, and we are no thieves!"

كَاذِبِينَ	كُنتُمْ	إِن	جَزَآؤُهُ	فَمَا	قَالُواْ
k <u>ath</u> ibeena	kuntum	in	jaz <u>a</u> ohu	fam <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
(are) liars	You	lf	(shall be) the	What then	They said
			penalty of him		

## قَالُواْ فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ ۚ إِن كُنتُمۡ كَندُمِ كَلدِبِينَ ٢

#### 74. Qaloo fama jazaohu in kuntum kathibeena

They [Yusuf's (Joseph) men] said: "What then shall be the penalty of him, if you are (proved to be) liars."

رَحْلِهِ	فِي	وُجِدَ	مَن	جَزَ آؤُهُ	قَالُواْ
ra <u>h</u> lihi	fee	wujida	man	jaz <u>a</u> ohu	Q <u>a</u> loo
His bag	In	It is found	Who	His penalty	They said
	الظَّالِمِينَ	نَجْزِي	كَذَلِكَ	جَزَاؤُهُ	فَهُوَ
	al <u>ththa</u> limeen a	najzee	ka <u>tha</u> lika	jaz <u>a</u> ohu	fahuwa
	The wrong doers	We punnish	Thus	Is his punishment	So he

# قَالُواْ جَزَاؤُهُ مَن وُجِدَ فِي رَحَلِهِ عَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ وَ كَذَالِكَ خَزِى اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهُ اللهُ



75. Qaloo jazaohu man wujida fee rahlihi fahuwa jazaohu kathalika najzee alththalimeena

They [Yusuf's (Joseph) brothers] said: "The penalty should be that he, in whose bag it is found, should be held for the punishment (of the crime). Thus we punish the *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, etc.)!"

ثُمُّ	أخِيهِ	وِعَاء	قَبْلَ	بِأَوْعِيَتِهِمْ	فَبَدَأَ
thumma	akheehi	wiAA <u>a</u> -i	qabla	bi-	Fabadaa
				awAAiyatihi	
Then	(of) his	The bag	Before	In their bags	So he began
THOI	brother	The bag	Deloie	in their bags	(the search)
کِدْنَا	كَذَلِكَ	أخِيهِ	وِعَاء	مِن	اَسْتَخْرَجَهَا
kidn <u>a</u>	ka <u>tha</u> lika	akheehi	wiAA <u>a</u> -i	min	istakhrajah <u>a</u>
Did we plan	Thus	His brother's	Bag	Of	He brought it
	ءَ ہے ہ	. 2 2			out
فِي	أُخَاهُ	لِيَأْخُذَ	كَانَ	مَا	لِيُوسُفَ
fee	akh <u>a</u> hu	liya/khu <u>th</u> a	k <u>a</u> na	m <u>a</u>	liyoosufa
Ву	His brother	Take	He could	Not	For Joseph
اللّهُ	يَشَاء	أن	ٳڵ	الْمَلِكِ	دِينِ
All <u>a</u> hu	yash <u>a</u> a	an	ill <u>a</u>	almaliki	deeni
Allah	willed it	That	Except	(of) the king	The law
كُلِّ	وَ فَو ْقَ	نَّشَاء	مِّن	<b>د</b> َرَجَاتٍ	نَرْفَعُ
kulli	wafawqa	nash <u>a</u> o	man	dara <u>ja</u> tin	narfaAAu
All	But over	We will	Whom	To degrees	We raise
			عَلِيمٌ	عِلْمٍ	ۮؚؚۑ
			AAaleem <b>un</b>	AAilmin	<u>th</u> ee
			(is) the All-	Knowledge	Those
			Knowing		endowed with

76. Fabadaa bi-awAAiyatihim qabla wiAA<u>a</u>-i akheehi thumma istakhrajah<u>a</u> min wiAA<u>a</u>-i akheehi ka<u>tha</u>lika kidn<u>a</u> liyoosufa m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na liya/khu<u>th</u>a akh<u>a</u>hu fee deeni almaliki ill<u>a</u> an yash<u>a</u>a All<u>a</u>hu narfaAAu darajatin man nash<u>a</u>o wafawqa kulli <u>th</u>ee AAilmin AAaleem**un** 

So he [Yusuf (Joseph)] began (the search) in their bags before the bag of his brother. Then he brought it out of his brother's bag. Thus did We plan for Yusuf (Joseph). He could not take his brother by the law of the king (as a slave), except that Allah willed it. (So Allah made the brothers to bind themselves with their way of "punishment, i.e. enslaving of a thief.") We

raise to degrees whom We please, but over all those endowed with knowledge is the All-Knowing (Allah).

اً بي	سَرَقَ	فَقَدْ	يَسْرِقْ	إِن	قَالُواْ
akhun	saraqa	faqad	yasriq	in	Q <u>a</u> loo
A brother	Did steal	Verily	He steals	If	They said
فِي	يُوسُفُ	فَأُسَرَّهَا	قَبْلُ	مِن	لَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
fee	yoosufu	faasarrah <u>a</u>	qablu	min	lahu
In	Joseph	But these things did keep	bef	ore	Of his
أُنتُمْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	يُبْدِهَا	وَلَمْ	نَفْسِهِ
antum	q <u>a</u> la	lahum	yubdih <u>a</u>	walam	nafsihi
You	He said	To them	Revealing (the secrets)	Not	Himself
تَصِفُونَ	بِمَا	أَعْلَمْ	وَاللَّهُ	مَّكَانًا	شُو
ta <u>s</u> ifoon <b>a</b>	bim <u>a</u>	aAAlamu	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	mak <u>a</u> nan	sharrun
You assert	Of what	Knows best (the truth)	And Allah	Case	(are) in worst
و نَفْسِهِ عَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى ال	ىرَّهَا يُوسُفُ	مِن قَبْلُ ۚ فَأَسَ	سَرَقَ أَخُ لَّهُ	يَسْرِقُ فَقَدُ	• قَالُواْ إِن
يور ٠٠	لَهُ بِمَا تَصِفُ	عَانًا وَٱللَّهُ أَعَ	تُمْ شُرُّ مُ	لَهُمْ قَالَ أَن	وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا



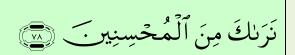
## 77. Qaloo in yasriq faqad saraqa akhun lahu min qablu faasarraha yoosufu fee nafsihi walam yubdiha lahum qala antum sharrun makanan waAllahu aAAlamu bima tasifoona

They [(Yusuf's (Joseph) brothers] said: "If he steals, there was a brother of his [Yusuf (Joseph)] who did steal before (him)." But these things did Yusuf (Joseph) keep in himself, revealing not the secrets to them. He said (within himself): "You are in worst case, and Allah knows best the truth of what you assert!"

لَهُ	ٳڹۜ	الْعَزِيزُ	أَيُّهَا	يَا	قَالُواْ
lahu	inna	alAAazeezu	ayyuh <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
He has	Verily	you A	\zeez	0	They said

مَكَانَهُ	أَحَدَنَا	نُخُذْ	كَبِيرًا	شَيْخًا	أَبًا
mak <u>a</u> nahu	a <u>h</u> adan <u>a</u>	fakhu <u>th</u>	kabeeran	shaykhan	aban
In his place	One of us	So take	Very	Old	Father
		الْمُحْسِنِينَ	هِنَ	<u>نَرَاكَ</u>	ٳڹۜٛٵ
		almu <u>h</u> sineen <b>a</b>	mina	nar <u>a</u> ka	inn <u>a</u>
		The Good-	(are) (one) of	Think you	Indeed we
		Doers			

قَالُواْ يَنَأَيُّنَا ٱلْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ ٓ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذٍّ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ ٓ ۖ إِنَّا



78. Qaloo ya ayyuha alAAazeezu inna lahu aban shaykhan kabeeran fakhuth ahadana makanahu inna naraka mina almuhsineena

They said: "O ruler of the land! Verily, he has an old father (who will grieve for him); so take one of us in his place. Indeed we think that you are one of the *Muhsinun* (good-doers - see V.2:112)."

ٳٙڵٳۜ	نَّأْخُذَ	أن	اللّهِ	مَعَاذَ	قَالَ
ill <u>a</u>	na/khu <u>th</u> a	an	All <u>a</u> hi	maAA <u>ath</u> a	Q <u>a</u> la
(anyone) but	We should take	That	Allah	Forbid	He said
إِذًا	إِنَّا	عِندَهُ	مَتَاعَنَا	وَ جَدْنَا	مَن
i <u>th</u> an	inn <u>a</u>	AAindahu	mat <u>a</u> AAan <u>a</u>	wajadn <u>a</u>	man
Then	Indeed we	With him	Our property	We found	Him
					لَّظَالِمُونَ
					la <u>tha</u> limoon <b>a</b>
					(should be)
					wrong-doers

قَالَ مَعَاذَ ٱللَّهِ أَن نَّأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَن وَجَدْنَا مَتَعَنَا عِندَهُ ٓ إِنَّاۤ إِذًا



79. Qala maAAatha Allahi an na/khutha illa man wajadna mataAAana AAindahu inna ithan lathalimoona

He said: "Allah forbid, that we should take anyone but him with whom we found our property. Indeed (if we did so), we should be *Zalimun* (wrong-

doers)."

#### Section 10

قَالَ	نَجِيًّا	خَلَصُواْ	مِنْهُ	اسْتَيْأَسُواْ	فَلَمَّا
q <u>a</u> la	najiyyan	khala <u>s</u> oo	minhu	istay-asoo	Falamm <u>a</u>
Said	In private	They held a conference	Of him	They despaired	So when
قَدْ	أَبَاكُمْ	ٲؙڹۜۘ	تَعْلَمُواْ	أَلَمْ	كَبِيرُهُمْ
qad	ab <u>a</u> kum	anna	taAAlamoo	alam	kabeeruhum
Indeed	Your father	That	Know you	Did not	The eldest among them
وَمِن	اللّهِ	مِّن	مَّوْثِقًا	عَلَيْكُم	أُخَذَ
wamin	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	mawthiqan	AAalaykum	akha <u>th</u> a
-	Allah's Name	In	An oath	From you	Took
فَلَنْ	يُوسُفَ	فِي	فَرَّطتُمْ	مَا	قَبْلُ
falan	yoosufa	fee	farra <u>t</u> tum	m <u>a</u>	qablu
Therefore will never	Joseph	With	You did fail in your duty	This	before
أُبِي	لِي	يَأْذَنَ	حتنى	الأَرْضَ	أَبْوَحَ
abee	lee	ya/ <u>th</u> ana	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> a	abra <u>h</u> a
My father	Me	Permits	Untill	This land	I leave
خَيْرُ	وَهُوَ	لِي	اللَّهُ	يَحْكُمَ	أُوْ
khayru	wahuwa	lee	All <u>a</u> hu	ya <u>h</u> kuma	aw
(is) the best	And He	My case	Allah	Decides	Or
					الْحَاكِمِينَ
					al <u>ha</u> kimeen <b>a</b>
					Of the Judges

فَلَمَّا ٱسۡتَيْعُسُواْ مِنَهُ خَلَصُواْ خِيَّا قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعۡلَمُواْ أَنَّ فَلَمَّا ٱسۡتَيْعُسُواْ مِنَهُ خَلَصُواْ خِيَّا قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعۡلَمُواْ أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدۡ أَخَذَ عَلَيۡكُم مَّوۡتِقًا مِّنَ ٱللّهِ وَمِن قَبَلُ مَا فَرَّطتُمۡ فِي يُوسُفَ فَا اللّهُ عَلَيْكُم مَّوۡتِقًا مِّنَ ٱللّهِ وَمِن قَبَلُ مَا فَرَّطتُمۡ فِي يُوسُفَ فَلَنَ أَبَرَحَ ٱلْأَرْضَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْذَنَ لِيٓ أَبِيٓ أَوۡ يَحۡكُمَ ٱللّهُ لِي وَهُو خَيۡرُ فَلَنَ أَبۡرَحَ ٱلْأَرۡضَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْذَنَ لِيٓ أَبِيٓ أَوۡ يَحۡكُمُ ٱللّهُ لِي وَهُو خَيۡرُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمِينَ هَا اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمِينَ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُومُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ مِنْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُ مَا فَرَّعُولُونُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ الللّه

80. Falamma istay-asoo minhu khalasoo najiyyan qala kabeeruhum alam taAAlamoo anna

ab<u>a</u>kum qad akha<u>th</u>a AAalaykum mawthiqan mina All<u>a</u>hi wamin qablu m<u>a</u> farra<u>t</u>tum fee yoosufa falan abra<u>h</u>a al-ar<u>d</u>a <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> ya/<u>th</u>ana lee abee aw ya<u>h</u>kuma All<u>a</u>hu lee wahuwa khayru al<u>ha</u>kimeen**a** 

So, when they despaired of him, they held a conference in private. The eldest among them said: "Know you not that your father did take an oath from you in Allah's Name, and before this you did fail in your duty with Yusuf (Joseph)? Therefore I will not leave this land until my father permits me, or Allah decides my case (by releasing Benjamin) and He is the Best of the judges.

أَبَانَا	يَا	<i>فَقُو</i> لُواْ	أَبِيكُمْ	إِلَى	ارْجِعُواْ
ab <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	faqooloo	abeekum	il <u>a</u>	IrjiAAoo
O our	father	And say	Your father	То	Return
ٳڵۜ	شَهِدْنَا	وَمَا	سَرَقَ	ابْنَكَ	ٳڹۜ
ill <u>a</u>	shahidn <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	saraqa	ibnaka	inna
except	We testify	And not	Has stolen	Your son	Verily
حَافِظِينَ	لِلْغَيْبِ	كُنَّا	وَمَا	عَلِمْنَا	بِمَا
<u>ha</u> fi <i>th</i> een <b>a</b>	lilghaybi	kunn <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	AAalimn <u>a</u>	bim <u>a</u>
Be gaurdians	The unseen	We could	And not	We know	According to what
,					

آرْجِعُوۤا إِلَىٰ أَبِيكُمۡ فَقُولُواْ يَنَأَبَانَآ إِنَّ ٱبْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدُنَآ إِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَنفِظِينَ عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَنفِظِينَ

81. IrjiAAoo il<u>a</u> abeekum faqooloo y<u>a</u> ab<u>ana</u> inna ibnaka saraqa wam<u>a</u> shahidn<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> bim<u>a</u> AAalimn<u>a</u> wam<u>a</u> kunn<u>a</u> lilghaybi <u>ha</u>fi*th*een**a** 

"Return to your father and say, 'O our father! Verily, your son (Benjamin) has stolen, and we testify not except according to what we know, and we could not know the unseen!

وَالْعِيْرَ	فِيهَا	كُنَّا	الَّتِي	الْقَرْيَةَ	وَ اسْأَلِ
waalAAeera	feeh <u>a</u>	kunn <u>a</u>	allatee	alqaryata	Wa <b>i</b> s-ali
And the	In it	We have	Where	The town	And ask
carvan		been			
	<u>لَصَادِقُونَ</u>	وَ إِنَّا	فِيهَا	أَقْبَلْنَا	الَّتِي
	la <u>sa</u> diqoon <b>a</b>	wa-inn <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	aqbaln <u>a</u>	allatee
	(are) telling	And indeed	In	we returned	Which
	the truth	we			

## وَسَئِلِ ٱلْقَرْيَةَ ٱلَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَٱلْعِيرَ ٱلَّتِيٓ أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا ۖ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ



82. Wa**i**s-ali alqaryata allatee kunn<u>a</u> feeh<u>a</u> wa**a**lAAeera allatee aqbaln<u>a</u> feeh<u>a</u> wa-inn<u>a</u> la<u>sa</u>diqoon**a** 

"And ask (the people of) the town where we have been, and the caravan in which we returned, and indeed we are telling the truth."

أَمْرًا	أَنفُسُكُمْ	لَكُمْ	سَوَّلَتْ	بَلْ	قَالَ			
amran	Anfusukum	lakum	sawwalat	bal	Q <u>a</u> la			
(into) something	Your ownselves	You	Have beguiled	But	He said			
يَأْتِيَنِي	أن	اللَّهُ	عَسَى	جَمِيلٌ	فَصَبْرُ			
ya/tiyanee	an	All <u>a</u> hu	AAas <u>a</u>	jameelun	fa <u>s</u> abrun			
Bring to me	Will	Allah	May be	(is) most fitting	So patience			
الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَلِيمُ	هُوَ	ٳڹۜٛۿؙ	جَمِيعًا	بهم			
al <u>h</u> akeem <b>u</b>	alAAaleemu	huwa	innahu	jameeAAan	bihim			
The All-Wise	(is) all- Knowing	Не	He truly	all	them			
قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا ۖ فَصَبْرُ جَمِيلٌ ۗ عَسَى ٱللَّهُ أَن يَأْتِيَنِي								
	بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِنَّهُ وَ هُوَ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿							

83. Qala bal sawwalat lakum anfusukum amran fasabrun jameelun AAasa Allahu an ya/tiyanee bihim jameeAAan innahu huwa alAAaleemu alhakeem $\bf u$ 

He [Ya'qub (Jacob)] said: "Nay, but your ownselves have beguiled you into something. So patience is most fitting (for me). May be Allah will bring them (back) all to me. Truly He! only He is All-Knowing, All-Wise."

عَلَى	أَسَفَى	یا	وَقَالَ	عَنْهُمْ	و َتَو َلَّى
AAal <u>a</u>	asaf <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	waq <u>a</u> la	AAanhum	Watawall <u>a</u>
For	Alas! My grief		And said	From them	And he
					turned away

فَهُوَ	الْحُزْنِ	مِنَ	عَيْنَاهُ	وَابْيَضَّتْ	يُوسُفَ
fahuwa	al <u>h</u> uzni	mina	AAayn <u>a</u> hu	wa <b>i</b> bya <u>dd</u> at	yoosufa
That he	The sorrow	Because of	His eyes	And all were whitened	Joseph
					كَظِيمٌ
					ka <u>th</u> eem <b>un</b>
					Was
					suppressing

وَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنَّهُمْ وَقَالَ يَئَأَسَفَىٰ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَٱبْيَضَّتَ عَيْنَاهُ مِرَ الْحُزْنِ



84. Watawall<u>a</u> AAanhum waq<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> asaf<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> yoosufa wa**i**bya<u>dd</u>at AAayn<u>a</u>hu mina al<u>h</u>uzni fahuwa ka*th*eem**un** 

And he turned away from them and said: "Alas, my grief for Yusuf (Joseph)!" And he lost his sight because of the sorrow that he was suppressing.

حتى	يُوسُفَ	تَذْكُرُ	تَفْتَأُ	تَالله	قَالُواْ
<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	yoosufa	ta <u>th</u> kuru	taftao	ta <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	Q <u>a</u> loo
Until	Joseph	Rememberin	You will never	By Allah	They said
		g	cease		
الْهَالِكِينَ	مِنَ	تَكُونَ	أُوْ	حَرَضًا	تَكُونَ
alh <u>a</u> lik	mina	takoona	aw	<u>h</u> ara <u>d</u> an	takoona
The Dead	Of	You be	Or untill	Weak with	You become
				Old Age	

قَالُواْ تَٱللَّهِ تَفْتَؤُاْ تَذْكُرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّىٰ تَكُونَ حَرَضًا أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ



85. Qaloo taAllahi taftao tathkuru yoosufa hatta takoona haradan aw takoona mina alhalik
They said: "By Allah! You will never cease remembering Yusuf (Joseph) until
you become weak with old age, or until you be of the dead."

إِلَى	وَحُزْنِي	بَثِّي	أَشْكُو	إِنَّمَا	قَالَ				
il <u>a</u>	wa <u>h</u> uznee	baththee	ashkoo	innam <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la				
То	And sorrow	My grief	Complain of	I only	He said				
<b>V</b>	مَا	اللّهِ	هِنَ	وأعْلَمُ	اللّهِ				
l <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	waaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> hi				
Not	What	Allah	From	And I know	Allah				
	تَ <b>ع</b> ْلَمُونَ								
					taAAlamoon <b>a</b>				
					You Know				

## قَالَ إِنَّمَآ أَشْكُواْ بَتِّي وَحُزْنِيٓ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ



## 86. Qala innama ashkoo baththee wahuznee ila Allahi waaAAlamu mina Allahi ma la taAAlamoona

He said: "I only complain of my grief and sorrow to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you know not.

يُوسُفَ	مِن	<b>فَتَحَ</b> سَّسُواْ	اذْهَبُواْ	بَنِيَّ	يَا
yoosufa	min	fata <u>h</u> assasoo	i <u>th</u> haboo	baniyya	Y <u>a</u>
Joseph	About	And enquire	Go you	My sons	0
اللّهِ	رَّوْحِ	هِن	تَيْأُسُواْ	وَلاَ	وأخِيهِ
All <u>a</u> hi	raw <u>h</u> i	min	tay-asoo	wal <u>a</u>	waakheehi
Allah's	Mercy	Of	Despair/give up hope	And not	And his brothers
اللّهِ	رَّوْحِ	مِن	يَيْأُسُ	Ŕ	ٳڹۜٛۿ
All <u>a</u> hi	raw <u>h</u> i	min	yay-asu	1 <u>a</u>	Innahu
Allah's	Mercy	Of	One despairs	No	Certainly
			الْكَافِرُونَ	الْقَوْمُ	ٳڵڐۜ
			alk <u>a</u> firoon <b>a</b>	alqawmu	ill <u>a</u>
			Who disbelieve	The people	Except
رَّوْحِ ٱللَّهِ	نَايْعَشُواْ مِن أَ	وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا نَ	اْ مِن يُوسُفَ	واْ فَتَحَسَّسُوا	يَنبِنِي ٱذْهَبُو

## إِنَّهُ وَ لَا يَاْيَكُسُ مِن رَّوْحِ ٱللَّهِ إِلَّا ٱلْقَوْمُ ٱلْكَنفِرُونَ ﴿

87. Y<u>a</u> baniyya i<u>th</u>haboo fata<u>h</u>assasoo min yoosufa waakheehi wal<u>a</u> tay-asoo min raw<u>h</u>i All<u>a</u>hi innahu l<u>a</u> yay-asu min raw<u>h</u>i All<u>a</u>hi ill<u>a</u> alqawmu alk<u>a</u>firoon**a** 

"O my sons! Go you and enquire about Yusuf (Joseph) and his brother, and never give up hope of Allah's Mercy. Certainly no one despairs of Allah's Mercy, except the people who disbelieve."

أَيُّهَا	يا	قَالُواْ	عَلَيْهِ	دَخَلُواْ	فَلَمَّا
ayyuh <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	Aaalayhi	dakhaloo	Falamm <u>a</u>
you	0	They said	Unto him	They entered	Then when
ببضاعة	وَجِئْنَا	الضُّرُّ	وأهْلَنَا	مَسَّنَا	الْعَزِيزُ
bibi <u>da</u> AAatin	waji/n <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> ddurru	waahlan <u>a</u>	massan <u>a</u>	alAAazeezu
Capital	And we have brought	A hard time	And our family	Has hit us	Ruler of the land
عَلَيْنَا	و تصدّق	الْكَيْلَ	لَنَا	فَأُو <b>ْف</b> ِ	مُّزْ جَاةٍ
AAalayn <u>a</u>	wata <u>s</u> addaq	alkayla	lan <u>a</u>	faawfi	muz <u>ja</u> tin
To us	And be charitable	Full meassure	Us	So pay	Poor
		الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ	يَجْزِي	اللَّهَ	ٳڹۜ
		almuta <u>s</u> ad	yajzee	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
		The charitable	Does reward	Allah	Truly

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُواْ عَلَيْهِ قَالُواْ يَتَأَيُّا ٱلْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا ٱلضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِبِضَعَةٍ مُّزْجَلةٍ فَأُوفِ لَنَا ٱلْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقَ عَلَيْنَا اللَّهَ اللَّهَ الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ مُّزْجَلةٍ فَأُوفِ لَنَا ٱلْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقَ عَلَيْنَا اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهَ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْكِلِي الللّهُ اللّهُ اللللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الل



88. Falamm<u>a</u> dakhaloo AAalayhi q<u>a</u>loo y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alAAazeezu massan<u>a</u> waahlan<u>a</u> a<u>ldd</u>urru waji/n<u>a</u> bibi<u>da</u>AAatin muzj<u>a</u>tin faawfi lan<u>a</u> alkayla wata<u>s</u>addaq AAalayn<u>a</u> inna All<u>a</u>ha yajzee almuta<u>s</u>ad

Then, when they entered unto him [Yusuf (Joseph)], they said: "O ruler of the land! A hard time has hit us and our family, and we have brought but poor capital, so pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Truly, Allah does reward the charitable."

بِيُوسُفَ	<u>فَعَ</u> لْتُم	مَّا	عَلِمْتُم	هَلْ	قَالَ
biyoosufa	faAAaltum	m <u>a</u>	AAalimtum	hal	Q <u>a</u> la
With Joseph	You did	What	You know	Do	He said
		جَاهِلُونَ	أُنتُمْ	۱۶۰۰	وأخيه
		<u>ja</u> hilo	antum	i <u>th</u>	waakheehi
		(were)ignorat	You	When	And his brother

## قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُم مَّا فَعَلَّتُم بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ إِذْ أَنتُمْ جَهِلُونَ ٢

#### 89. Qala hal AAalimtum ma faAAaltum biyoosufa waakheehi ith antum jahilo

He said: "Do you know what you did with Yusuf (Joseph) and his brother, when you were ignorant?"

أَنَا	قَالَ	يُوسُفُ	لَأَنتَ	ٲٳڹۜٛڬ	قَالُواْ			
an <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> la	Yoosufa	laanta	a-innaka	Q <u>a</u> loo			
I (am)	He said	Joseph	You are	Are indeed	They said			
				you				
اللَّهُ	مَنَّ	قَدْ	أُخِي	وَهَـــذَا	يُوسُفُ			
All <u>a</u> hu	manna	qad	akhee	wah <u>atha</u>	yoosufu			
Allah	Has been	Indeed	My brother	And this (is)	Joseph			
_	gracious							
<b>ُ فَإِنَّ</b>	وَيِصْبِرْ	يَتَّقِ	مَن	ٳڹۜٞۿ	عَلَيْنَا			
fa-inna	waya <u>s</u> bir	Yattaqi	man	innahu	AAalayn <u>a</u>			
Then surely	And (is)	Fear Allah	Who	Verily He	To us			
	patient							
	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	أُجْوَ	يُضِيعُ	Ý	اللَّهَ			
	almu <u>h</u> sineen <b>a</b>	ajra	yu <u>d</u> eeAAu	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha			
	(of) the good-	The reward	Makes to be	Not	Allah			
	doers		lost					
الله على الله	و ر و صل							

قَالُوۤا أَءِنَّكَ لأَنتَ يُوسُفُ قَالَ أَنا يُوسُفُ وَهَاذَ ٓ أَخَى قَدْ مَر ۗ ٱللهُ عَلَيْنَ ۗ إِنَّهُ مَن يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ ٱللهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ عَلَيۡنَا ۗ إِنَّهُ مَن يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ ٱللهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ



90. Qaloo a-innaka laanta yoosufa qala ana yoosufu wahatha akhee qad manna Allahu AAalayna innahu man yattaqi wayasbir fa-inna Allaha la yudeeAAu ajra almuhsineena

They said: "Are you indeed Yusuf (Joseph)?" He said: "I am Yusuf (Joseph), and this is my brother (Benjamin). Allah has indeed been gracious to us. Verily, he who fears Allah with obedience to Him (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds, and by performing righteous good deeds), and is patient, then surely, Allah makes not the reward of the *Muhsinun* (good-doers - see V.2:112) to be lost."

عَلَيْنَا	اللّهٔ	آثُرَكَ	لَقَدْ	تَاللَّهِ	قَالُواْ
AAalayn <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>a</u> tharaka	laqad	ta <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	Q <u>a</u> loo
Above us	Allah	Has preffered	Indeed	By Allah	They said
		you			
			<b>لَخَاطِئِينَ</b>	كُنَّا	وَإِن
			lakh <u>at</u> i-een <b>a</b>	kunn <u>a</u>	wa-in
			Sinners	We have	And certainly
				been	



91. Qaloo taAllahi laqad atharaka Allahu AAalayna wa-in kunna lakhati-eena

They said: "By Allah! Indeed Allah has preferred you above us, and we certainly have been sinners."

يَغْفِرُ	الْيَوْمَ	عَلَيْكُمُ	تَثْرَيبَ	لاً	قَالَ			
yaghfiru	alyawma	AAalaykumu	tathreeba	1 <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la			
May forgive	This day	On you	Reproach	No	He said			
	الرَّاحِمِينَ	أَرْحَمُ	وَ هُو	لَكُمْ	اللَّهُ			
	alrr <u>ah</u> imeena	ar <u>h</u> amu	wahuwa	lakum	All <u>a</u> hu			
	(of) those who show mercy	(is) the most merciful	And He	You	Allah			
عِمِينَ	قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيبَ عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ ٱلرَّحِمِينَ							



### 92. Q<u>a</u>la l<u>a</u> tathreeba AAalaykumu alyawma yaghfiru All<u>a</u>hu lakum wahuwa ar<u>h</u>amu alrrahimeen**a**

He said: "No reproach on you this day, may Allah forgive you, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy!

وَجْهِ	عَلَى	<u>فَ</u> أَلْقُوهُ	هَــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	بِقَمِيصِي	اذْهَبُواْ
wajhi	AAal <u>a</u>	faalqoohu	h <u>atha</u>	biqamee <u>s</u> ee	I <u>th</u> haboo
The face	Over	And cast it	This	With shirt of	You go
				mine	
أُجْمَعِينَ	بِأَهْلِكُمْ	وَ أَتُونِي	بَصِيرًا	يَأْتِ	أُبِي
ajmaAAeen <b>a</b>	bi-ahlikum	wa/toonee	ba <u>s</u> eeran	ya/ti	Abee
All	Your family	And bring to	Clear-	He will	(of) my father
		me	sighted/a	become	
			seer		
ونی	تِ بَصِيرًا وَأَتُ	وَجِهِ أَبِي يَأْر	فَأَلَّقُوهُ عَلَىٰ	بِيصِي هَاذَا	ٱذَهَبُواْ بِقَمِ
					أ ح أ - أ - أ

### 93. I<u>th</u>haboo biqamee<u>s</u>ee h<u>atha</u> faalqoohu AAal<u>a</u> wajhi abee ya/ti ba<u>s</u>eeran wa/toonee bi-ahlikum ajmaAAeen**a**

"Go with this shirt of mine, and cast it over the face of my father, he will become clear-sighted, and bring to me all your family."

ٳؘؙؙؙٚٙٚٙٚۑ	ٲؙڹؙۅۿؙؠ۫	قَالَ	الْعِيرُ	فَصَلَتِ	وَ لَمَّا
innee	aboohum	q <u>a</u> la	alAAeeru	Fa <u>s</u> alati	Walamm <u>a</u>
I do indeed	Their father	Said	The carvan	departed	And when
تُفَنِّدُو نِ	أن	<b>لَوْلا</b> َ	يُوسُفَ	ریح	لَأَجِدُ
tufannidooni	an	lawl <u>a</u>	yoosufa	ree <u>h</u> a	laajidu
You think me	that	If not	(of) Joseph	The smell	(fined) feel
a dotard					
أن	وسُفَ لَوۡلَاۤ أَ	أجِدُ رِيحَ يُو	أَبُوهُمْ إِنَّى لاَ	نِ ٱلۡعِيرُ قَالَ ۚ	وَلَمَّا فَصَلَن
					تُفَنِّدُونِ ﴿

94. Walamma fasalati al A Aeeru qala aboohum innee laajidu reeha yoosufa lawla an tufannidooni And when the caravan departed, their father said: "I do indeed feel the smell of Yusuf (Joseph), if only you think me not a dotard (a person who has weakness of mind because of old age)."

الْقَدِيمِ	ضَلاَ لِكَ	لَفِي	ٳڹۜٞڬؘ	تَاللَّهِ	قَالُواْ
alqadeem <b>i</b>	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lika	lafee	innaka	ta <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	Q <u>a</u> loo
Old	Your error	(are) in	Certainly you	By allah	They said



95. Qaloo taAllahi innaka lafee dalalika alqadeemi

They said: "By Allah! Certainly, you are in your old error."

#### **Section 11**

عَلَى	أَلْقَاهُ	الْبَشِيرُ	جَاء	أن	فَلَمَّا
AAal <u>a</u>	alq <u>a</u> hu	Albasheeru	<u>ja</u> a	an	Falamm <u>a</u>
Over	He cast it (the Shirt)	The bearer of the glad tidings	Arrived	(that)	Then when
أَقُل	أَلَمْ	قَالَ	بَصِيرًا	<u>ف</u> َارْتَدَّ	وَجْهِهِ
aqul	alam	q <u>a</u> la	ba <u>s</u> eeran	fa <b>i</b> rtadda	wajhihi
I say	Did not	He said	Clear- sighted	So he became	His face
			0.9		
مَا	اللّهِ	مِنَ	أعْلَمُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	لَّكُمْ
مَا <u>ma</u>	اللّهِ All <u>a</u> hi	مِنَ mina			لَّکُمْ Lakum
	· ·		أَعْلَمُ	إِنِّي innee Verily I	لَّكُمْ <u>Lakum</u> To you
m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	أَعْلَمُ aAAlamu	إِنِّي innee	
m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	أَعْلَمُ aAAlamu	إِنِّي innee Verily I	To you

فَلَمَّآ أَن جَآءَ ٱلْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَدهُ عَلَىٰ وَجَهِهِ عَلَا فَٱرْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُل



96. Falamm<u>a</u> an <u>ja</u>a albasheeru alq<u>a</u>hu AAal<u>a</u> wajhihi fa**i**rtadda ba<u>s</u>eeran q<u>a</u>la alam aqul lakum innee aAAlamu mina Allahi ma la taAAlamoon**a** 

Then, when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it (the shirt) over his face, and he became clear-sighted. He said: "Did I not say to you, 'I know from Allah that which you know not.' "

ذُنُو بَنَا	لَنَا	اسْتَغْفِرْ	أَبَانَا	یا	قَالُواْ
<u>th</u> unooban <u>a</u>	lan <u>a</u>	istaghfir	ab <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
Our sins	For us	Ask	O our	father	They said
		forgiveness			
			خَاطِئِينَ	كُنَّا	ٳڹۜٛٵ
			kh <u>at</u> i-een <b>a</b>	kunn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>
			Sinners	We have	Indeed
				been	

## قَالُواْ يَنَأَبَانَا ٱسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا خَطِعِينَ ٢

#### 97. Qaloo ya abana istaghfir lana thunoobana inna kunna khati-eena

They said: "O our father! Ask forgiveness (from Allah) for our sins, indeed we have been sinners."

ٳڹۜٞۿؙ	ربِّ ر	لَكُمْ	أَسْتَغْفِرُ	سَوْفَ	قَالَ
innahu	rabbee	lakum	astaghfiru	sawfa	Q <u>a</u> la
Verily He	My Lord	For you	Ask	l will	He said
			forgiveness		
			الرَّحِيمُ	الْغَفُورُ	هُوَ
			alrra <u>h</u> eem <b>u</b>	alghafooru	huwa
			The most	(is) the oft-	Only he
			Merciful	Forgiving	

## قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسۡتَغۡفِرُ لَكُمۡ رَبِّيٓ ۖ إِنَّهُ ﴿ هُوَ ٱلۡغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿

#### 98. Qala sawfa astaghfiru lakum rabbee innahu huwa alghafooru alrraheemu

He said: "I will ask my Lord for forgiveness for you, verily He! Only He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

ٳؘۘڵؽۨ؋	آوَی	يُوسُفَ	عَلَى	دَخَلُواْ	فَلَمَّا
ilayhi	<u>a</u> w <u>a</u>	yoosufa	AAal <u>a</u>	dakhaloo	Falamm <u>a</u>
To himself	He took	Joseph	Unto	They entered	Then when
شاء	إِن	مِصْرَ	ادْخُلُواْ	وَقَالَ	أَبُوَيْهِ
sh <u>a</u> a	in	mi <u>s</u> ra	odkhuloo	waq <u>a</u> la	abawayhi
wills	If	Egypt	Enter	And said	His parents
				آمِنِينَ	اللَّهُ

		<u>a</u> mineen <b>a</b>	All <u>a</u> hu
		In security	Allah

# فَلَمَّا دَخُلُواْ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَءَاوَى إِلَيْهِ أَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ٱدۡخُلُواْ مِصۡرَ إِن شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ



99. Falamma dakhaloo AAala yoosufa awa ilayhi abawayhi waqala odkhuloo misra in shaa Allahu amineena

Then, when they entered unto Yusuf (Joseph), he betook his parents to himself and said: "Enter Egypt, if Allah wills, in security."

	٥٥	٥	1		
لَهُ	وَخَرُّواْ	العَرْشِ	عَلى	أَبُوَيْهِ	وَرَفْعَ
lahu	wakharroo	alAAarshi	AAal <u>a</u>	abawayhi	WarafaAAa
Before him	And they fell	The thorne	То	His parents	And he raised
	down				
تَأْوِيلُ	هَــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	أبت	يَا	وَقَالَ	سُجَّدًا
ta/weelu	h <u>atha</u>	abati	у <u>а</u>	waq <u>a</u> la	sujjadan
The	This is	O my	father	And He said	Prostraate
interpretation					
رَبِّي	جَعَلَهَا	قَدْ	قَبْلُ	مِن	رُ <u></u> وْ يَايَ
rabbee	jaAAalah <u>a</u>	qad	qablu	min	ru/y <u>a</u> ya
My Lord	Had m	nade it	Before	Of	(of) my dream
أُخْرَجَنِي	, <b>, ,</b>	بَي	أُحْسَنَ	وَقَدْ	حَقًّا
akhrajanee	i <u>th</u>	bee	a <u>h</u> sana	waqad	<u>h</u> aqqan
He took me	When	To me	He was good	Indeed	Come true
out					
الْبَدُو	مِّنَ	بِکُم	وَجَاء	السِّجْنِ	مِنَ
albadwi	mina	bikum	wa <u>ja</u> a	a <b>l</b> ssijni	mina
The bedouin	Out of	You	And brought	The prison	Of
life					
بَيْنِي	الشَّيْطَانُ	لَّزغَ	أن	بَعْدِ	مِن
baynee	a <b>l</b> shshay <u>ta</u> nu	nazagha	an	baAAdi	min
Between me	Sataan	Has show		aft	ter
لِّمَا	لَطِيفٌ	رَبِّي	ٳڹۜ	ٳڂ۠ۅؘؾؚۑ	وَبَيْنَ
lim <u>a</u>	la <u>t</u> eefun	rabbee	inna	ikhwatee	wabayna
Unto whom	(is) the most Kind	My Lord	Certainly	My brothers	And between

	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَلِيمُ	هُوَ	ٳڹۜٛۿؙ	يَشَاء
	al <u>h</u> akeem <b>u</b>	alAAaleemu	huwa	innahu	yash <u>a</u> o
	The All-wise	(is) the All- Knowing	Only he	Truly he	He wills
	) يَنَأَبُتِ هَـٰذَ				
جَنِي مِنَ	نَ بِيَ إِذْ أَخْرَ-	وَقَد أُحْسَرَ	هَا رَبِّي حَقًّا	نَبِّلُ قَدِّ جَعَلَ	رُءَيني مِن فَ
، وَبَيْنَ	شَّيْطَنُ بَيْنِي	مَّدِ أَن نَّزَعَ ٱل	ٱلۡبَدۡوِ مِنۡ بَعۡ	هَاءَ بِكُم مِّنَ	ٱلسِّجْنِ وَجَ
	ر آلحکیم 📵	يُّر هُو ٱلْعَلِيمُ	ِ مَا يَشَآءُ إِنَّا	رَبِی لَطِیفٌ لِّ	إِخُوتِيٓ إِنَّ

100. WarafaAAa abawayhi AAala alAAarshi wakharroo lahu sujjadan waqala ya abati hatha ta/weelu ru/yaya min qablu qad jaAAalaha rabbee haqqan waqad ahsana bee ith akhrajanee mina alssijni wajaa bikum mina albadwi min baAAdi an nazagha alshshaytanu baynee wabayna ikhwatee inna rabbee lateefun lima yashao innahu huwa alAAaleemu alhakeemu

And he raised his parents to the throne and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said: "O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream aforetime! My Lord has made it come true! He was indeed good to me, when He took me out of the prison, and brought you (all here) out of the bedouinlife, after *Shaitan* (Satan) had sown enmity between me and my brothers. Certainly, my Lord is the Most Courteous and Kind unto whom He will. Truly He! Only He is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.

وَعَلَّمْتَنِي	الْمُلْكِ	مِنَ	آتَيْتَنِي	قَدْ	رَبِّ
waAAallamta nee	almulki	mina	<u>a</u> taytanee	qad	Rabbi
And taught me	The sovergnity	Of	You have bestowed on me	Indeed	My Lord
وَ الأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فَاطِرَ	الأحَادِيثِ	تَأْوِيلِ	مِن
wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	f <u>at</u> ira	al-a <u>ha</u> deethi	ta/weeli	min
And the Earth	(of) the heavens	The creator	(of) dreams	The interpretation	Of
تَوَفَّنِي	وَالآخِرَةِ	الدُّنْيَا	فِي	وَلِيِّي	أنت
tawaffanee	wa <b>a</b> l- <u>a</u> khirati	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	fee	waliyyee	anta
Cause me to	And (in) the	The World	In	(are) my	You

or	protector		hereafter	death
مُسْلِمًا وَأَ	وَأَلْحِقْنِي	بِالصَّالِحِينَ		
ee musliman	waal <u>h</u> iqnee	bi <b>al</b> ssaliheena		
ne As a Muslim	And join me	With the righteous		

﴿ رَبِّ قَدْ ءَاتَيْتَنِى مِنَ ٱلْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِى مِن تَأْوِيلِ ٱلْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ أَنتَ وَلِيّ - فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْأَخِرَةِ تَوَقَّنِي مُسَلِمًا وَٱلْأَحِقْنِي بِٱلصَّلِحِينَ فَي وَالْدُنْيَا وَٱلْأَحِقْنِي بِٱلصَّلِحِينَ فَي وَالْمُحَادِينَ فَي اللهُ الْحَالِحِينَ فَي اللهُ الْمَالِحِينَ فَي اللهُ الْحَالِحِينَ فَي اللهُ الْحَالِحِينَ فَي اللهُ الله

101. Rabbi qad <u>a</u>taytanee mina almulki waAAallamtanee min ta/weeli al-a<u>ha</u>deethi f<u>at</u>ira alssam<u>a</u>wati waal-ardi anta waliyyee fee alddunya waal-akhirati tawaffanee musliman waalhiqnee bialssaliheena

"My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the sovereignty, and taught me the interpretation of dreams; The (only) Creator of the heavens and the earth! You are my *Wali* (Protector, Helper, Supporter, Guardian, etc.) in this world and in the Hereafter, cause me to die as a Muslim (the one submitting to Your Will), and join me with the righteous."

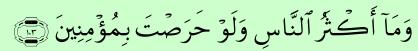
ٳؚۘڵؽڮ	ئوحِيهِ	الْغَيْبِ	أنبَاء	مِنْ	ذَلِكَ			
ilayka	noo <u>h</u> eehi	alghaybi	anb <u>a</u> -i	min	<u>Tha</u> lika			
To you	Which we reveal	(of) the unseen	The news	Of	This (is)			
أَمْرَهُمْ	أَجْمَعُواْ	ٳؚۮ۠	لَدَيْهِمْ	كُنتَ	وَمَا			
amrahum	ajmaAAoo	i <u>th</u>	ladayhim	kunta	wam <u>a</u>			
Their plan	They	When	With them	You were	And not			
together	arranged							
				يَمْكُرُونَ	وَهُمْ			
				yamkuroon <b>a</b>	wahum			
				Weere plotting	And they			
فُوٓا أُمۡرَهُمْ	ذَالِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَآءِ ٱلْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنتَ لَدَيْرِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوۤاْ أَمْرَهُمْ							



102. <u>Tha</u>lika min anb<u>a</u>-i alghaybi noo<u>h</u>eehi ilayka wam<u>a</u> kunta ladayhim i<u>th</u> ajmaAAoo amrahum wahum yamkuroon**a** 

This is of the news of the *Ghaib* (unseen) which We reveal by Inspiration to you (O Muhammad ). You were not (present) with them when they arranged their plan together, and (also, while) they were plotting.

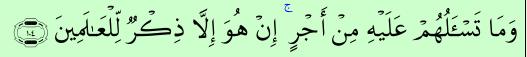
بِمُؤْمِنِينَ	حَرَصْتَ	وَ لَوْ	النَّاسِ	ٲۘػ۠ؿۘۯؙ	وَمَا
bimu/mineen	<u>h</u> ara <u>s</u> ta	walaw	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	aktharu	Wam <u>a</u>
Will believe	Desire (it) eagerly	Even if	(of) mankind	Most	And not



103. Wama aktharu alnnasi walaw harasta bimu/mineena

And most of mankind will not believe even if you desire it eagerly.

إِنْ	أَجْرٍ	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	تَسْأَلُهُمْ	وَمَا
in	ajrin	min	AAalayhi	tas-aluhum	Wam <u>a</u>
Not	Rewarrd	Any	For it	You ask of them	And not
		لُّلْعَالَمِينَ	ۮؚػ۠ۯٞ	ٳڵۜ	هُوَ
		lilAA <u>a</u> lameen <b>a</b>	<u>th</u> ikrun	ill <u>a</u>	huwa
		Unto the worlds	A reminder and an advice	But	It (is)



104. Wama tas-aluhum AAalayhi min ajrin in huwa illa thikrun lilAAalameena

And no reward you (O Muhammad ) ask of them (those who deny your Prophethood) for it, it(the Qur'an) is no less than a Reminder and an advice unto the 'Alamin (men and jinns).

وَالأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	آيَةٍ	مِّ ت	وَكَأَيِّن
wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	<u>a</u> yatin	min	Wakaayyin
And the Earth	The Heavens	ln	A sign	(from)	And how

31

				many
مُعْرِضُونَ	عَنْهَا	وَهُمْ	عَلَيْهَا	يَمُرُّونَ
muAAri <u>d</u> oon	AAanh <u>a</u>	wahum	AAalayh <u>a</u>	yamurroona
a				
averse	Therefrom	While they	Ву	They pass
		are		

وَكَأَيِّن مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ فِي ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرَضُونَ مَّن ءَايَةٍ فِي ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرَضُونَ مَّ

105. Wakaayyin min <u>a</u>yatin fee a<u>l</u>ssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa<u>a</u>l-ar<u>d</u>i yamurroona AAalayh<u>a</u> wahum AAanh<u>a</u> muAAridoon**a** 

And how many a sign in the heavens and the earth they pass by, while they are averse therefrom.

وَهُم	ٳڵۜ	بِاللَّهِ	ٲۘػ۠ؿۘۯؙۿؙؠۿ	يُؤْمِنُ	وَمَا
wahum	ill <u>a</u>	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	aktharuhum	yu/minu	Wam <u>a</u>
They	Except that	In Allah	Most of them	Believe	And not
					مُّشْرِ كُونَ
					mushrikoon <b>a</b>
					Attribute
					partners (unto
					him)



106. Wama yu/minu aktharuhum biAllahi illa wahum mushrikoona

And most of them believe not in Allah except that they attribute partners unto Him [i.e. they are *Mushrikun* -polytheists - see Verse 6: 121].

عَذَابِ	مِّنْ	غَاشِيَةٌ	تَأْتِيَهُمْ	أن	أَفَأُمِنُواْ
AAa <u>tha</u> bi	min	gh <u>a</u> shiyatun	ta/tiyahum	an	Afaaminoo
The Torment	Of	Covering evil	Comes	That	Do they feel
			againsst them		secure
وَهُمْ	بَغْتَةً	السَّاعَةُ	تَأْتِيَهُمُ	أُوْ	اللّهِ
wahum	baghtatan	alss <u>a</u> AAatu	ta/tiyahumu	aw	All <u>a</u> hi
While they	All of a sudden	The Hour	Comes against them	Or	(of) Allah

		يَشْعُرُونَ	<b>Y</b>
		yashAAuroon	l <u>a</u>
		a	
		Percieve	Not

أَفَأُمِنُوٓاْ أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَسْيَةٌ مِّن عَذَابِ ٱللَّهِ أَوۡ تَأۡتِيهُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ بَغۡتَةً وَهُمۡ



107. Afaaminoo an ta/tiyahum gh<u>a</u>shiyatun min AAa<u>tha</u>bi All<u>a</u>hi aw ta/tiyahumu alss<u>a</u>AAatu baghtatan wahum la yashAAuroon**a** 

Do they then feel secure from the coming against them of the covering veil of the Torment of Allah, or of the coming against them of the (Final) Hour, all of a sudden while they perceive not?

اللّهِ	إِلَى	أَدْعُو	سَبِيلِي	هَـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	قُلْ
All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>	adAAoo	sabeelee	H <u>ath</u> ihi	Qul
Allah	Unto	I invite	My way	This is	Say
وَسُبْحَانَ	اتَّبَعَنِي	وَمَنِ	أَنَاْ	بَصِيرَةٍ	عَلَى
wasub <u>ha</u> na	ittabaAAanee	wamani	an <u>a</u>	ba <u>s</u> eeratin	AAal <u>a</u>
And glorified and exalted is	Follows me	And whosoever	I	Sure knowledge	With
	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	مِنَ	أَنَا	وَمَا	اللّهِ
	almushrikeen	mina	an <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi
	a				
	From the	Mushrikun	I (am)	And not	Allah

قُلْ هَاذِهِ عَسَبِيلِي أَدْعُواْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَاْ وَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَنِي وَسُبْحَانَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أَنَاْ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿

108. Qul hathihi sabeelee adAAoo ila Allahi AAala baseeratin ana wamani ittabaAAanee wasubhana Allahi wama ana mina almushrikeena

Say (O Muhammad : "This is my way; I invite unto Allah (i.e. to the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) with sure knowledge, I and whosoever follows me (also must invite others to Allah i.e to the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) with sure knowledge. And Glorified and Exalted

be Allah (above all that they associate as partners with Him). And I am not of the *Mushrikun* (polytheists, pagans, idolaters and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah; those who worship others along with Allah or set up rivals or partners to Allah)."

,	w w			0			
رِجَالاً	ألا	قبْلِكَ	مِن	أَرْسَلْنَا	وَمَا		
ri <u>ja</u> lan	ill <u>a</u>	qablika	min	arsaln <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>		
Men	But	Befor	e you	We sent (as	And not		
				Messengers)			
أَفَلَمْ	الْقُرَى	أَهْلِ	مِّن <b>م</b> ُّن	ٳؘڵؽۿؚؠ	نُّوحِي		
afalam	alqur <u>a</u>	ahli	min	ilayhim	noo <u>h</u> ee		
Have not	(of) township	The people	From among	Unto them	We revealed		
كَانَ	كَيْفَ	<u>فَينظُرُ</u> واْ	الأَرْضِ	فِي	يَسِيرُواْ		
k <u>a</u> na	kayfa	fayan <u>th</u> uroo	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	yaseeroo		
Was	How	And seen	The land	In	Traveled they		
الآخِرَةِ	وَلَدَارُ	قَبْلِهِمْ	مِن	الَّذِينَ	عَاقِبَةُ		
al- <u>a</u> khirati	walad <u>a</u> ru	qablihim	min	alla <u>th</u> eena	AA <u>a</u> qibatu		
(of) the hereafter	And verily the home	Before	e them	(of) those who	The end		
	تَعْقِلُونَ	أَفَلاَ	اتَّقُواْ	لِّلَّذِينَ	خَيْرٌ		
	taAAqiloon <b>a</b>	afal <u>a</u>	ittaqaw	lilla <u>th</u> eena	khayrun		
	You understand	Do not then	Fear (Allah)	For those who	(is) the best		
وَمَاۤ أَرۡسَلۡنَا مِن قَبۡلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالاً نُّوحِیۤ إِلَیۡہٖ مِّنۤ أَهۡلِ ٱلۡقُرَیۤ ۖ أَفَلَمۡ							
يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُواْ كَيْفَكَانَ عَنقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمَ وَلَدَارُ ٱلْاَحِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِيرِ َ ٱتَّقَوْاْ أَفَلَا تَعْقلُونَ شَيْ							
	الا بحرة محير بلوين العوا الهر تعقبون الم						

109. Wam<u>a</u> arsaln<u>a</u> min qablika ill<u>a</u> rij<u>a</u>lan noo<u>h</u>ee ilayhim min ahli alqur<u>a</u> afalam yaseeroo fee al-ar<u>d</u>i fayan<u>th</u>uroo kayfa k<u>a</u>na AA<u>a</u>qibatu alla<u>th</u>eena min qablihim walad<u>a</u>ru al-<u>a</u>khirati khayrun lilla<u>th</u>eena ittaqaw afal<u>a</u> taAAqiloon**a** 

And We sent not before you (as Messengers) any but men, whom We inspired from among the people of townships. Have they not travelled through the earth and seen what was the end of those who were before them? And verily, the home of the Hereafter is the best for those who fear Allah and obey Him (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds, and by

#### performing righteous good deeds). Do you not then understand?

أَنَّهُمْ	وَ ظَنُّواْ	الرُّسُلُ	اسْتَيْأُسَ	إِذَا	حتى
annahum	wa <u>th</u> annoo	alrrusulu	istay-asa	i <u>tha</u>	<u>H</u> att <u>a</u>
That they	And thought	The messengers	Gave up hope	When	Until
مَن	فَنُجِّي	نَصْرُنَا	جَاءهُمْ	كُذِبُوا	قَدْ
man	fanujjiya	na <u>s</u> run <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> ahum	ku <u>th</u> iboo	Qad
Whosoever	So we rescued	Our help	Then came to them	They has b	een denied
الْقَوْمِ	عَنِ	بَأْسُنَا	ؽؙڔۘۮؖ	وَلاَ	تَّشَاء
alqawmi	AAani	ba/sun <u>a</u>	yuraddu	wal <u>a</u>	nash <u>a</u> o
					147
The people	From	Our punishment	Can be warded of	And not	We willed
The people	From			And not	We willed الْمُجْرِمِينَ
The people	From			And not	We willed الْمُجْرِمِينَ almujrimeena
The people	From			And not	الْمُجْرِمِينَ
The people	From			And not	الْمُجْرِمِينَ almujrimeena

## فَنُجِّي مَن نَّشَآءُ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأَسُنَا عَنِ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ٢

110. <u>Hatta</u> i<u>tha</u> istay-asa alrrusulu wa<u>th</u>annoo annahum qad ku<u>th</u>iboo <u>ja</u>ahum na<u>s</u>run<u>a</u> fanujjiya man nashao wala yuraddu ba/suna AAani alqawmi almujrimeena

(They were reprieved) until, when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that they were denied (by their people), then came to them Our Help, and whomsoever We willed were delivered. And Our Punishment cannot be warded off from the people who are *Mujrimun* (criminals, disobedients to Allah, sinners, disbelievers, polytheists).

ڵٞٲؙۅٛڵؚۑ	عِبْرَةً	قَصَصِهِمْ	فِي	كَانَ	لَقَدْ
li-olee	AAibratun	qa <u>s</u> a <u>s</u> ihim	fee	k <u>a</u> na	Laqad
For men	A lesson	Their stories	In	There is	Indeed
وَ لَـــكِن	يُفْتَرَى	حَدِيثًا	كَانَ	مَا	الأَلْبَابِ
wal <u>a</u> kin	yuftar <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> adeethan	k <u>a</u> na	m <u>a</u>	al-alb <u>a</u> bi
But	Forged	A statement	It is	Not	(of) understandin
					g

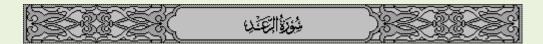
كُلَّ	وَتَفْصِيلَ	يَدَيْهِ	بَیْنَ	الَّذِي	تَصْدِيقَ
kulli	wataf <u>s</u> eela	yadayhi	bayna	alla <u>th</u> ee	ta <u>s</u> deeqa
(of) every	And a detailed explaination	In their hands		(of) which	A confirmation( of Allah's existing books)
يُؤْمِنُونَ		لِّقَوْمٍ	<b>وَرَحْمَةً</b>	وَهُدًى	ۺؘۘۑ۠ٵ
	yu/minoon <b>a</b>	liqawmin	wara <u>h</u> matan	wahudan	shay-in
	Who believe	For the people	And a mercy	And a guide	Thing

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِلْأُولِي ٱلْأَلْبَبِ مَا كَانَ حَدِيتًا يُفَتَرَكُ وَلَاكِن تَصْدِيقَ ٱلَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُفْتَرَكُ وَلَاكِن تَصْدِيقَ ٱلَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿

111. Laqad kana fee qasasihim AAibratun li-olee al-albabi ma kana hadeethan yuftara walakin tasdeeqa allathee bayna yadayhi watafseela kulli shay-in wahudan warahmatan liqawmin yu/minoona

Indeed in their stories, there is a lesson for men of understanding. It (the Qur'an) is not a forged statement but a confirmation of the Allah's existing Books [the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel) and other Scriptures of Allah] and a detailed explanation of everything and a guide and a Mercy for the people who believe.

#### Surah # 13



#### Period of revelation

This Surah is also revealed during the last year of Prophet'a stay in Makkah.

أُنزِلَ	وَالَّذِيَ	الْكِتَابِ	آیاتٔ	تِلْكَ	المر
onzila	wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> ee	alkit <u>a</u> bi	<u>aya</u> tu	tilka	Alif-l <u>a</u> m-
					meem-r <u>a</u>
Have been revealed	And that which	(of) the book	The verses	These are	Alif-lam- meem-ra
		g 0			
أَكْثَرَ	وَلُـكِنَّ	الْحَقُّ	رَّبِّكَ	مِن	ٳڵؽڮ
akthara	wal <u>a</u> kinna	al <u>h</u> aqqu	rabbika	min	ilayka
Most	But	(is) the truth	Your lord	From	Unto you
			يُؤْمِنُونَ	Ý	النَّاسِ
			yu/minoon <b>a</b>	l <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si
			believe	Not	Men

# ﴿ الْمَرُ تِلْكَ ءَايَتُ ٱلْكِتَبِ ۗ وَٱلَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِكَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَلَكِكَنَّ الْمَرُ تِلْكَ مِن رَّبِكَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَلَكِكَنَّ الْمَرَ تِلْكَ مَن رَّبِكَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَلَكِكَنَّ الْمَرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ مِنُونَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ مَنُونَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ مَا لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴾ أَكُثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْكُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُونَ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عِلْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُوا عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ ع

1. Alif-l<u>a</u>m-meem-r<u>a</u> tilka <u>aya</u>tu alkit<u>a</u>bi wa**a**lla<u>th</u>ee onzila ilayka min rabbika al<u>h</u>aqqu wal<u>a</u>kinna akthara alnn<u>a</u>si l<u>a</u> yu/minoon**a** 

Alif-Lam-Mim-Ra. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Qur'an and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. These are the Verses of the Book (the Qur'an), and that which has been revealed unto you (Muhammad) from your Lord is the truth, but most men believe not.

عَمَدٍ	بغَيْرِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	رَفَعَ	الَّذِي	للّهٔ
AAamadin	bighayri	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	rafaAAa	alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> hu
Any pillars	Without	The heavens	Raised	(is) He who	Allah
وَسَخَّرَ	الْعَرْشِ	عَلَى	اسْتَوَى	ثُمَّ	تَرَوْنَهَا

wasakhkhara	alAAarshi	AAal <u>a</u>	istaw <u>a</u>	thumma	tarawnah <u>a</u>
And	The Thorne	Above	He rose	Then	That you can
subjected					see
مُّسَمَّى	لأَجَلٍ	يَجْرِي	ػؙڵؖ	وَ الْقَمَوَ	الشَّمْسَ
musamman	li-ajalin	yajree	kullun	wa <b>a</b> lqamara	alshshamsa
Appointed	For a term	Running (its course)	Each	And the moon	The sun
بِلِقَاء	لَعَلَّكُم	الآيات	ؙؽؙڡؘٛڝؖڵؙ	الأَمْرَ	يُدَبِّرُ
biliq <u>a</u> -i	laAAallakum	al- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti	Yufa <u>ss</u> ilu	al-amra	yudabbiru
In meeting with	That you may	The verses	He explains in details	All affairs	He manages
				تُوقِنُونَ	رَبِّكُمْ
				tooqinoon <b>a</b>	rabbikum
				Believe with certainity	Your Lord
صل		صلے			

اللهُ ٱلَّذِى رَفَعَ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدِ تَرَوْبَا ثُمَّ ٱسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى ٱلْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ كُلُّ بَجْرِى لأَجَلِ مُّسَبَّى أَيُدبِرُ ٱلْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ ٱلْاَيَتِ لَعَلَّكُم بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ﴿

2. Allahu allathee rafaAAa alssamawati bighayri AAamadin tarawnaha thumma istawa AAala alAAarshi wasakhkhara alshshamsa waalqamara kullun yajree li-ajalin musamman yudabbiru alamra yufassilu al-ayati laAAallakum biliqa-i rabbikum tooqinoona

Allah is He Who raised the heavens without any pillars that you can see. Then, He *Istawa* (rose above) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He has subjected the Sun and the Moon (to continue going round)! Each running (its course) for a term appointed. He regulates all affairs, explaining the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

فِيهَا	وَجَعَلَ	الأَرْضَ	مَدَّ	الَّذِي	وَهُوَ
feeh <u>a</u>	wajaAAala	al-ar <u>d</u> a	madda	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
Therein	And placed	The Earth	Spread out	Who	And (it is) He
جَعَلَ	الثَّمَرَاتِ	كُلِّ	وَمِن	وَأَنْهَارًا	رَوَاسِيَ
jaAAala	a <b>l</b> ththamar <u>a</u> ti	kulli	wamin	waanh <u>a</u> ran	raw <u>a</u> siya
He made	(of) fruits	Every kind	And of	And rivers	Firm

					Mountains
النَّهَارَ	اللَّيْلَ	يُغْشِي	اثْنَيْنِ	زَو <b>ْ</b> جَيْنِ	فِيهَا
a <b>l</b> nnah <u>a</u> ra	allayla	yughshee	ithnayni	zawjayni	feeh <u>a</u>
(over) the day	The night	He brings as	Two	In pairs	(In it)
		a cover			
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	<u>ل</u> َآيَاتٍ	ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳڹۜ
yatafakkaroon	liqawmin	la <u>aya</u> tin	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna
a					
Who reflect	For people	(there are) signs	That	ln	Verily

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى مَدَّ ٱلْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهَارًا ۗ وَمِن كُلِّ ٱلتَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ ٱتْنَيْنِ كُغْشِي ٱلَّيْلَ ٱلنَّهَارَ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَأَيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمِ

3. Wahuwa allathee madda al-arda wajaAAala feeha rawasiya waanharan wamin kulli alththamarati jaAAala feeha zawjayni ithnayni yughshee allayla alnnahara inna fee thalika laayatin liqawmin yatafakkaroona

And it is He Who spread out the earth, and placed therein firm mountains and rivers and of every kind of fruits He made Zawjain Ithnain (two in pairs - may mean two kinds or it may mean: of two sorts, e.g. black and white, sweet and sour, small and big, etc.) He brings the night as a cover over the day. Verily, in these things, there are Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) for people who reflect.

مِّنْ	وَجَنَّاتٌ	مُّتَجَاوِرَاتٌ	قِطَعٌ	الأَرْضِ	وَ فِي
min	wajann <u>a</u> tun	muta <u>ja</u> wir <u>a</u> tu	qi <u>t</u> aAAun	al-ar <u>d</u> i	Wafee
		n			
Of	And gardens	Neighbouring	(there are)	The earth	And in
			tracts		
صِنْوَ انْ	وَغَيْرُ	صِنْوَانٌ	وَنَخِيلٌ	ۅؘڒؘۯٮ۠ڠٞ	أُعْنَابٍ
<u>s</u> inw <u>a</u> nin	waghayru	<u>s</u> inw <u>a</u> nun	wanakheelun	wazarAAun	aAAn <u>a</u> bin
One stem	Or other wise	Growing into	And date-	And green	Vines
root for every		two or three	palms	crops (fields)	
palm		from a single			
		stem root			

عَلَى	بَعْضَهَا	وَ نُفَضِّلُ	وَاحِدٍ	بِمَاء	يُسْقَى
AAal <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> ah <u>a</u>	wanufa <u>dd</u> ilu	w <u>ah</u> idin	bim <u>a</u> -in	Yusq <u>a</u>
Than	Some of them	The same yet we make more excellent	The same	With water	Watered
ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳڹۜ	الأُكُلِ	فِي	بَعْضٍ
<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	alokuli	fee	baAA <u>d</u> in
These things	In	Verily	Eating	(in)	Others
			يَعْقِلُونَ	<b>لِّ</b> قَوْمٍ	<b>ل</b> َآيَاتٍ
			yaAAqiloon <b>a</b>	liqawmin	la <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin
			Who understand	For the people	There are signs
	·	ź	. 00	9	/

4. Wafee al-ardi qitaAAun mutajawiratun wajannatun min aAAnabin wazarAAun wanakheelun sinwanun waghayru sinwanin yusqa bima-in wahidin wanufaddilu baAAdaha AAala baAAdin fee alokuli inna fee thalika laayatin liqawmin yaAAqiloona

And in the earth are neighbouring tracts, and gardens of vines, and green crops (fields etc.), and date-palms, growing out two or three from a single stem root, or otherwise (one stem root for every palm ), watered with the same water, yet some of them We make more excellent than others to eat. Verily, in these things, there are *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs) for the people who understand.

كُنَّا	أَئِذَا	قَوْلُهُمْ	<u>ف</u> َعَجَبٌ	تَعْجَبْ	وَإِن
kunn <u>a</u>	a-i <u>tha</u>	qawluhum	faAAajabun	taAAjab	Wa-in
We are	When	(is) their saying	Then wondrous	You wonder	And if
أُوْلَــئِكَ	جَدِيدٍ	خَلْقٍ	لَفِي	أُئِنَّا	تُوَابًا
ol <u>a</u> -ika	jadeedin	khalqin	lafee	a-inn <u>a</u>	tur <u>a</u> ban
And thye are those	A new	Creation	Indeed be (in)	Shall we	Dust

فِي	الأَغْلاَلُ	وَأُوْ لَئِكَ	بِرَبِّهِمْ	كَفَرُواْ	الَّذِينَ				
fee	al-aghl <u>a</u> lu	waol <u>a</u> -ika	birabbihim	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena				
In	Will have iron chains	And they are those who	In their Lord	Disbelieve	Who				
فِيهَا	هُمْ	النَّارِ	أُصْحَابُ	وَ أُوْلَــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	ٲڠڹؘٵقؚڥؚؠ				
feeh <u>a</u>	hum	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ri	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	waol <u>a</u> -ika	aAAn <u>a</u> qihim				
Therein	They	(of) the ffire	Dwellers	And they will be	Their necks				
	خَالِدونَ								
					kh <u>a</u> lidoon <b>a</b>				
					Will aabide				

﴿ وَإِن تَعۡجَبُ فَعَجَبُ قَوۡهُمُ أَءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَٰبًا أَءِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقِ جَدِيدٍ أَوْلَتِهِكَ أَوْلَتِهِكَ ٱلْأَغۡلَالُ فِي اَعۡخَاقِهِم وَأُولَتِهِكَ الْمُونَ وَاللَّهُ وَلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ اللَّهُ الللَّ

5. Wa-in taAAjab faAAajabun qawluhum a-i<u>tha</u> kunn<u>a</u> tur<u>a</u>ban a-inn<u>a</u> lafee khalqin jadeedin ol<u>a</u>-ika alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo birabbihim waol<u>a</u>-ika al-aghl<u>a</u>lu fee aAAn<u>a</u>qihim waol<u>a</u>-ika a<u>s</u>-<u>ha</u>bu alnnari hum feeha khalidoon**a** 

And if you (O Muhammad ) wonder (at these polytheists who deny your message of Islamic Monotheism and have taken besides Allah others for worship who can neither harm nor benefit), then wondrous is their saying: "When we are dust, shall we indeed then be (raised) in a new creation?" They are those who disbelieve in their Lord! They are those who will have iron chains tying their hands to their necks. They will be dwellers of the Fire to abide therein.

خَلَتْ	وَقَدْ	الْحَسَنَةِ	قَبْلَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ
khalat	waqad	Al <u>h</u> asanati	qabla	bi <b>al</b> ssayyi-ati	WayastaAAjil oonaka
Occoured	And verily	The good	before	The evil	And they ask you to hasten
لَذُو	رَبَّكَ	وَإِنَّ	الْمَثُلاَتُ	قَبْلِهِ <u>م</u> ُ	مِن
la <u>th</u> oo	rabbaka	wa-inna	almathul <u>a</u> tu	qablihimu	min
(is) full	Your Lord	but verily	Exemplary punishmets	Before	e them

رَبَّكَ	وَإِنَّ	ڟؙڵڡؚۿؚؠ۫	عَلَى	لِّلنَّاسِ	مَغْفِرَةٍ
rabbaka	wa-inna	<u>th</u> ulmihim	AAal <u>a</u>	li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	maghfiratin
Your Lord	And verily	Their wrong	Inspite of	For mankind	(of)
		doing			forgiveness
				الْعِقَابِ	<b>لَشَدِيدُ</b>
				alAAiq <u>a</u> b <b>i</b>	lashadeedu
					/! \
				In	(is) severe

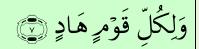
وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَك بِٱلسَّيِّعَةِ قَبْلَ ٱلْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِمُ ٱلْمَثْلَتُ وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَك بِٱلسَّيِّعَةِ قَبْلَ ٱلْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِمُ ٱلْمَثْلَتُ وَيَنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ



6. WayastaAAjiloonaka bi**al**ssayyi-ati qabla al<u>h</u>asanati waqad khalat min qablihimu almathul<u>a</u>tu wa-inna rabbaka la<u>th</u>oo maghfiratin lilnn<u>a</u>si AAal<u>a th</u>ulmihim wa-inna rabbaka lashadeedu alAAiq<u>a</u>b**i** 

They ask you to hasten the evil before the good, yet (many) exemplary punishments have indeed occurred before them. But verily, your Lord is full of Forgiveness for mankind inspite of their wrong-doing. And verily, your Lord is (also) Severe in punishment.

عَلَيْهِ	أُنزِلَ	<u>ل</u> َوْلا	كَفَرُواْ	الَّذِينَ	وَيَقُولُ			
AAalayhi	onzila	lawl <u>a</u>	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Wayaqoolu			
To him	Is sent down	Why not	Who disbelieve	Those	And say			
مُنذِرُ	أنت	إِنَّمَا	ر <b>َ</b> بِّهِ	مِّن	آيَةٌ			
mun <u>th</u> irun	anta	innam <u>a</u>	rabbihi	min	<u>a</u> yatun			
A warner	You are	Only	His lord	From	A sign			
			هَادٍ	قَوْمٍ	وَلِكُلِّ			
			h <u>a</u> d <b>in</b>	qawmin	Walikulli			
			(there) is a guide	People	And to every			
ي مُنذِرُ	وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوۡلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَةٌ مِّن رَّبِهِۦٓ ۗ إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مُنذِرٌ							



7. Wayaqoolu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo lawl<u>a</u> onzila AAalayhi <u>a</u>yatun min rabbihi innam<u>a</u> anta mun<u>th</u>irun walikulli qawmin h<u>a</u>d**in** 

And the disbelievers say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him from his Lord?" You are only a warner, and to every people there is a guide.

#### Section 2

أُنثَى	كُلُّ	تَحْمِلُ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ	اللَّهُ
onth <u>a</u>	kullu	ta <u>h</u> milu	m <u>a</u>	yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> hu
Female	Every	Bears	What	Knows	Allah
وَ كُلُّ	تَزْدَادُ	وَمَا	الأَرْحَامُ	تَغِيضُ	وَمَا
wakullu	tazd <u>a</u> du	wam <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>ha</u> mu	taghee <u>d</u> u	wam <u>a</u>
And every	They exceed	And what	The wombs	Fal short (of their time or number)	And by how much
			بِمِقْدَارٍ	عِندَهُ	ۺؘۘؽ۠ٷ
			bimiqd <u>a</u> r <b>in</b>	AAindahu	shay-in
			(is) in (due) proportion	With him	Thing

اللهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِندَهُ وَمِعَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِندَهُ وَمِعْدَارٍ هَيْ

8. All<u>a</u>hu yaAAlamu m<u>a</u> ta<u>h</u>milu kullu onth<u>a</u> wam<u>a</u> taghee<u>d</u>u al-ar<u>ha</u>mu wam<u>a</u> tazd<u>a</u>du wakullu shay-in AAindahu bimiqd<u>a</u>r**in** 

Allah knows what every female bears, and by how much the wombs fall short (of their time or number) or exceed. Everything with Him is in (due) proportion.

الْمُتَعَالِ	الْكَبِيرُ	وَ الشَّهَادَةِ	الْغَيْبِ	عَالِمُ
almutaAA <u>a</u> l <b>i</b>	alkabeeru	wa <b>al</b> shshah <u>a</u> d ati	alghaybi	AA <u>a</u> limu
The most high	The most great	And the seen	(of) the unseen	(He is )All- Knower



9. AAalimu alghaybi waalshshahadati alkabeeru almutaAAali

#### All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Most Great, the Most High.

وَمَن	الْقَوْلَ	أَسَرَّ	مَّنْ	مِّنكُم	سَوَاء				
waman	alqawla	asarra	man	minkum	Saw <u>a</u> on				
And (whho	(his) speech	Conceals	(who)	Any of you	(it is) the				
					same (to				
					Him)				
, Q16	.0 <0 8	و ر	9 //		(whether)				
بِاللَّيْلِ	مُسْتَخْفٍ	هُوَ	وَمَنْ	بِهِ	جَهَرَ				
biallayli	mustakhfin	huwa	waman	bihi	jahara				
By night	Be hid	(he)	And whoever	It	Declares				
					openly				
				بِالنَّهَارِ	وَسَارِبٌ				
				bi <b>al</b> nnah <u>a</u> ri	was <u>a</u> ribun				
				By a day	Or goes freely				
سَوَآءٌ مِّنكُم مَّنَ أَسَرَّ ٱلْقَوْلَ وَمَن جَهَرَ بِهِ عَوَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفِ بِٱلَّيْلِ									
	وَسَارِبُ بِٱلنَّهَارِ ﴿								

10. Saw<u>a</u>on minkum man asarra alqawla waman jahara bihi waman huwa mustakhfin bi**a**llayli was<u>a</u>ribun bi**al**nnah<u>a</u>r**i** 

It is the same (to Him) whether any of you conceal his speech or declare it openly, whether he be hid by night or go forth freely by day.

وَمِنْ	يَدَيْهِ	بَيْنِ	مِّن	مُعَقِّبَاتٌ	لَهُ
wamin	yadayhi	bayni	min	muAAaqqib <u>a</u> t un	Lahu
_		Before him		(there are) angles In succession	For him
ٳؚڹۜ	اللّهِ	أَمْرِ	مِنْ	يَحْفَظُونَهُ	خَلْفِهِ
inna	All <u>a</u> hi	amri	min	ya <u>h</u> fa <u>th</u> oonah u	khalfihi
Verily	(of) Allah	the command	Ву	They guard him	And behind him
حَتَّى	بِقَوْمٍ	مَا	بر سر ه <b>يغي</b> ر	Ý	اللَّهَ

<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	biqawmin	m <u>a</u>	yughayyiru	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha
Untill	Any r	nation	Changes	Not	Allah
اللَّهُ	أَرَادَ	وَإِذَا	ؠؚٲؙٮ۠ڡؙؗڛۿؚؠ۫	مَا	يُغَيِّرُوا
All <u>a</u> hu	ar <u>a</u> da	wa-i <u>tha</u>	bi-anfusihim	m <u>a</u>	yughayyiroo
Allah	Wills	And when	In themselves	What (is)	They change
وَمَا	لَهُ	مَرَدَّ	فَلاَ	سُوءًا	بِقَوْمٍ
wam <u>a</u>	lahu	maradda	fal <u>a</u>	soo-an	biqawmin
And (there is)	Of it	Turnig way	(there can be)	misfortune	For a people
not			no		
	وَالْ	مِن	دُو نِهِ	مِّن	<u>لَهُ م</u>
	W <u>a</u> l <b>in</b>	min	doonihi	min	lahum
	protector	Any	Besid	s Him	For them

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَتُ مِّنَ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنَ خَلْفِهِ عَكَفَظُونَهُ مِنَ أُمْرِ ٱللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُواْ مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَاۤ أَرَادَ ٱللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوٓءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن دُونِهِ مِن وَالٍ ﴿

11. Lahu muAAaqqib<u>a</u>tun min bayni yadayhi wamin khalfihi ya<u>h</u>fa<u>th</u>oonahu min amri All<u>a</u>hi inna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> yughayyiru m<u>a</u> biqawmin <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> yughayyiroo m<u>a</u> bi-anfusihim wa-i<u>tha</u> ar<u>a</u>da All<u>a</u>hu biqawmin soo-an fal<u>a</u> maradda lahu wam<u>a</u> lahum min doonihi min w<u>a</u>l**in** 

For each (person), there are angels in succession, before and behind him. They guard him by the Command of Allah. Verily! Allah will not change the good condition of a people as long as they do not change their state of goodness themselves (by committing sins and by being ungrateful and disobedient to Allah). But when Allah wills a people's punishment, there can be no turning back of it, and they will find besides Him no protector.

وَطَمَعًا	ڂۘۅ°فًا	الْبَرْقَ	ؙؽڔؚۑػؙۄؙ	الَّذِي	هُوَ
wa <u>t</u> amaAAan	khawfan	albarqa	yureekumu	alla <u>th</u> ee	Huwa
And as a hope (for rain)	As a fear (for travellers)	The lightening	Shows you	Who	(it is) He
			الثِّقَالَ	السَّحَابَ	وَيُنْشِئُ
			a <b>l</b> ththiq <u>a</u> l <b>a</b>	a <b>l</b> ssa <u>ha</u> ba	wayunshi-o
			Heavy (with	The clouds	And (it is He
			water)		who ) brings

up (or originates)

### هُوَ ٱلَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ ٱلْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنشِئُ ٱلسَّحَابَ ٱلثِّقَالَ ﴿

12. Huwa allathee yureekumu albarqa khawfan watamaAAan wayunshi-o alssahaba alththiqala It is He who shows you the lightning, as a fear (for travellers) and as a hope (for those who wait for rain). And it is He Who brings up (or originates) the clouds, heavy (with water).

خِيفَتِهِ	مِنْ	وَالْمَلاَئِكَةُ	بِحَمْدِهِ	الرَّعْدُ	وَيُسَبِّحُ
kheefatihi	min	wa <b>a</b> lmal <u>a</u> - ikatu	bi <u>h</u> amdihi	alrraAAdu	Wayusabbi <u>h</u> u
The awe	Because of	And (so do) the angels	His praises	Thunder	And gloriifes
يَشَاء	مَن	بِهَا	فيُصِيبُ	الصَّوَاعِقَ	وَيُرْسِلُ
Yash <u>a</u> o	man	bih <u>a</u>	fayu <u>s</u> eebu	al <u>ss</u> aw <u>a</u> AAiq a	wayursilu
He wills	Whom	Therewith	He strikes	The thunderbolts	And he sends
شَدِيدُ	وَهُوَ	اللّهِ	فِي	يُجَادِلُونَ	وَ هُمْ
shadeedu	wahuwa	All <u>a</u> hi	fee	yu <u>ja</u> diloona	wahum
Mighty	And He (is)	Allah	About	Dispute	Yet they (disbelievers)
					الْمِحَالِ
					almi <u>ha</u> l <b>i</b>
					In
					punishment

وَيُسَبِّحُ ٱلرَّعَدُ كِمَدِهِ وَٱلْمَلَيْكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ ٱلصَّوَعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ إِلَّ مَن يَشَآءُ وَهُمْ يَجُدِلُونَ فِي ٱللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ ٱلْحَالِ ﴿

13. Wayusabbi<u>h</u>u alrraAAdu bi<u>h</u>amdihi wa**a**lmal<u>a</u>-ikatu min kheefatihi wayursilu al<u>ss</u>aw<u>a</u>AAiqa fayu<u>s</u>eebu bih<u>a</u> man yash<u>a</u>o wahum yuj<u>a</u>diloona fee All<u>a</u>hi wahuwa shadeedu almi<u>ha</u>li

And *Ar-Ra'd* (thunder) glorifies and praises Him, and so do the angels because of His Awe, He sends the thunderbolts, and therewith He strikes whom He wills, yet they (disbelievers) dispute about Allah. And He is Mighty in strength and Severe in punishment.

مِن	يَدْعُونَ	<b>وَالَّذِينَ</b>	الْحُقِّ	دَعْوَةُ	لَهُ
min	yadAAoona	wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena	al <u>h</u> aqqi	daAAwatu	Lahu
_	They invoke	And those whom	(of) truth	(is) the call	For Him (Alone)
31 s	بشَيْء	لَهُم	يَسْتَجِيبُونَ	Ý	دُونِهِ
ill <u>a</u>	bishay-in	lahum	yastajeeboona	1 <u>a</u>	doonihi
Except	Anything	Them	They can anwser	Not	Besids Him
فَاهُ	لِيَبْلُغَ	الْمَاء	إِلَى	كَفَّيْهِ	كَبَاسِطِ
f <u>a</u> hu	liyablugha	alm <u>a</u> -i	il <u>a</u>	kaffayhi	kab <u>a</u> si <u>t</u> i
His mouth	To reach	Water	For	His hands	Like one who sterches forth
الْكَافِرِينَ	دُعَاء	وَمَا	بِبَالِغِهِ	هُوَ	وَمَا
alk <u>a</u> fireena	duAA <u>a</u> o	wam <u>a</u>	bib <u>a</u> lighihi	huwa	wam <u>a</u>
(of) the disbelievers	The invocation	And is nohing	Reaches it	lt	But not
			ضَلاَلٍ	فِي	<b>3</b> }
			<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> l <b>in</b>	fee	ill <u>a</u>
			An error (i.e., of no use)	(in)	But

لَهُ رَعْوَةُ ٱلْحَقِّ وَٱلَّذِينَ يَدَعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُم بِشَيْءٍ لِلهُ وَمَا هُو بِبَلِغِهِ وَمَا دُعَآءُ إِلَّا كَبَسِطِ كَفَّيْهِ إِلَى ٱلْمَآءِ لِيَبَلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَلِغِهِ وَمَا دُعَآءُ ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿

For Him (Alone) is the Word of Truth (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but He). And those whom they (polytheists and disbelievers) invoke, answer them no more than one who stretches forth his hand (at the edge of a deep well) for water to reach his mouth, but it reaches him not, and the invocation of the disbelievers is nothing but an error (i.e. of no use).

<sup>14.</sup> Lahu daAAwatu al<u>h</u>aqqi wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena yadAAoona min doonihi l<u>a</u> yastajeeboona lahum bishay-in ill<u>a</u> kab<u>a</u>si<u>t</u>i kaffayhi il<u>a</u> alm<u>a</u>-i liyablugha f<u>a</u>hu wam<u>a</u> huwa bib<u>a</u>lighihi wam<u>a</u> duAA<u>a</u>o alk<u>a</u>fireena ill<u>a</u> fee <u>d</u>ala**lin** 

<u>وَ</u> الأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَن	يَسْجُدُ	وَلِلَّهِ
wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	man	yasjudu	Walill <u>a</u> hi
And the earth	The heavens	(is) in	Whoever	Falls in	And unto
				prostration	Allah (Alone)
	وَالآصَالِ	بِالْغُدُوِّ	وَظِلالُهُم	وَ كَوْهًا	طَوْعًا
	wa <b>a</b> l- <u>asa</u> l <b>i</b>	bi <b>a</b> lghuduww	wa <u>th</u> il <u>a</u> luhum	wakarhan	<u>t</u> awAAan
		i			
	And in the	In the	And so do	Or unwillingly	Willingly
	afternoon	morning	their shadows		

# وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَن فِي ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلَالُهُم بِٱلْغُدُوِ وَالْأَخُدُوِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلَالُهُم بِٱلْغُدُوِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلَالُهُم بِٱلْغُدُوِ



15. Walillahi yasjudu man fee alssamawati waal-ardi tawAAan wakarhan wathilaluhum bialghuduwwi waal-asali

And unto Allah (Alone) falls in prostration whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

#### { Sajda-e-tilawath

قُلِ	وَ الأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	رَّبُّ	مَن	قُلْ
quli	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	rabbu	Man	Qul
Say	And the Earth	(of) the Heavens	(is) the Lord	Who	Say (O Muhammad)
أوْلِيَاء	دُونِهِ	مِّن	ٲؘڣؘٳؾۘٞڂؘۮ۠ؾؙؠ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ
awliy <u>a</u> a	doonihi	min	afa <b>i</b> ttakha <u>th</u> tu m	qul	All <u>a</u> hu
Protectors	Besides Him		Have you then taken (for worship)	Say	(It is) Allah
ضَرًّا	وَلاَ	نَفْعًا	ؙڸٲؙڹڡؙؙڛؚۿؚؠ۫	يَمْلِكُونَ	Ý
<u>d</u> arran	wal <u>a</u>	nafAAan	li-anfusihim	yamlikoona	l <u>a</u>
For harm	Nor	Either for benefit	For themselves	They have power	Not
أُمْ	وَ الْبَصِيرُ	الأَعْمَى	يَسْتُوِي	هَلْ	قُلْ
am	wa <b>a</b> lba <u>s</u> eeru	al-aAAm <u>a</u>	yastawee	Hal	qul
Or	And the seer	The blind	Equal	Are	Say
جَعَلُواْ	أُمْ	وَالنُّورُ	الظُّلُمَاتُ	تَسْتُوِي	هَلْ

jaAAaloo	am	wa <b>al</b> nnooru	a <b>l</b> ththulumatu	Tastawee	hal
Do they (disbelievers) assign	Or	And Light	Darkness	Equal	Are
الْخَلْقُ	<u>ف</u> َتَشَابَهَ	كَخَلْقِهِ	خَلَقُواْ	شُرَكَاء	لِلَّهِ
alkhalqu	fatash <u>a</u> baha	kakhalqihi	khalaqoo	Shurak <u>a</u> a	lill <u>a</u> hi
The creation	So that seemed alike	The like of His creation	Who created	Partners	To Allah
ۺؘۘؽ۠ٷ	کُلِّ	خَالِقُ	اللَّهُ	قُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
shay-in	kulli	kh <u>a</u> liqu	All <u>a</u> hu	quli	AAalayhim
Things	(Of) All	(is ) the creator	Allah	Say	To them
			الْقَهَّارُ	الْوَاحِدُ	وَهُوَ
			alqahh <u>a</u> r <b>u</b>	Alw <u>ah</u> idu	wahuwa
			The irresistible	The One	And He is

قُلْ مَن رَّبُ ٱلسَّمَوَ تِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ قُلِ ٱللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَا تَخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِهِ مَ أُولِيَا ءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لأَنفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرَّا قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى ٱلْأَعْمَىٰ وَٱلنَّورُ أَنْ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى ٱلْأَعْمَىٰ وَٱلنَّورُ أَنْ مَ جَعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُواْ وَٱلْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِى ٱلظُّلُمَاتُ وَٱلنُّورُ أَمْ جَعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُواْ وَٱلْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِى ٱلظُّلُمَاتُ وَٱلنُّورُ أَمْ جَعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُواْ كَلْ شَيْءٍ وَهُو ٱلْوَاحِدُ كَخَلَقِهِ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلُ ٱللَّهُ خَلِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُو ٱلْوَاحِدُ كَخَلَقِهِ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلُ ٱللَّهُ خَلِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُو ٱلْوَاحِدُ

ٱلْقَهِّرُ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّمِي اللللَّمِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّ

16. Qul man rabbu alssamawati waal-ardi quli Allahu qul afaittakhathtum min doonihi awliyaa la yamlikoona li-anfusihim nafAAan wala darran qul hal yastawee al-aAAma waalbaseeru am hal tastawee alththulumatu waalnnooru am jaAAaloo lillahi shurakaa khalaqoo kakhalqihi fatashabaha alkhalqu AAalayhim quli Allahu khaliqu kulli shay-in wahuwa alwahidu alqahharu

Say (O Muhammad ): "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say: "(It is) Allah." Say: "Have you then taken (for worship) Auliya' (protectors, etc.) other than Him, such as have no power either for benefit or for harm to themselves?" Say: "Is the blind equal to the one who sees? Or darkness equal to light? Or do they assign to Allah partners who created the like of His creation, so that the creation (which they made and His

creation) seemed alike to them." Say: "Allah is the Creator of all things, He is the One, the Irresistible."

ٲۅ۠ۮؚؽؘةٞ	فَسَالَتْ	مَاء	السَّمَاء	مِنَ	أُنزَلَ
awdiyatun	fas <u>a</u> lat	m <u>a</u> an	alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	Anzala
The valleys	And flows	Water (rain)	The sky	From	He send down
وَمِمَّا	رَّابِيًا	آبَدًا	السَّيْلُ	فَاحْتَمَلَ	بِقَدَرِهَا
wamimm <u>a</u>	r <u>a</u> biyan	zabadan	a <b>l</b> ssaylu	fa <b>i</b> <u>h</u> tamala	biqadarih <u>a</u>
And (also) from what	That mounts upto the surface	The foam	The flood	But bears away	According to their measure
حِلْيَةٍ	ابْتِغَاء	النَّارِ	فِي	عَلَيْهِ	يُوقِدُونَ
<u>h</u> ilyatin	ibtigh <u>a</u> a	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ri	fee	AAalayhi	yooqidoona
Ornaments	In order to make	The fire	ln	lt	They heat
يَضْرِبُ	كَذَلِكَ	مِّتْلُهُ	زَبَدُ	مَتَاعٍ	أُوْ
ya <u>d</u> ribu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	mithluhu	zabadun	mat <u>a</u> AAin	aw
Does set forth (parables)	Thus	Like unto it	Rises a foam	Utensils	Or
فَيَذْهَبُ	الزَّبَدُ	فَأُمَّا	وَالْبَاطِلَ	الْحَقَّ	اللَّهُ
faya <u>th</u> habu	alzzabadu	faamm <u>a</u>	wa <b>a</b> lb <u>at</u> ila	al <u>h</u> aqqa	All <u>a</u> hu
It passes away	The foam	Then as for	And falsehood	(of) truth	Allah
فَيَمْكُثُ	النَّاسَ	يَنفَعُ	مَا	وَأُمَّا	جُفَاء
fayamkuthu	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> sa	yanfaAAu	m <u>a</u>	waamm <u>a</u>	juf <u>a</u> an
Remains	Mankind	Benefits	That which	While	As scum upon the banks
الأَمْثَالَ	اللَّهُ	يَضْرِبُ	كَذَلِكَ	الأَرْضِ	فِي
al-amth <u>a</u> l <b>a</b>	All <u>a</u> hu	ya <u>d</u> ribu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
parables	Allah	Sets forth	Thus	The earth	In
سَّيْلُ زَبَدًا	فَٱحۡتَمَلَ ٱل	نِيَةُ بِقَدَرِهَا	ءً فَسَالَتَ أُوْدِ	ِ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآ	أُنزَلَ مِنَ

## كَذَ الِكَ يَضْرِبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْحَقَّ وَٱلْبَطِلَ ۚ فَأَمَّا ٱلزَّبَدُ فَيَذَهَبُ جُفَآءً وَأَمَّا مَا يَنفَعُ ٱلنَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ كَذَ الِكَ يَضْرِبُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْأَمْثَالَ ﴿

17. Anzala mina alssama-i maan fasalat awdiyatun biqadariha faihtamala alssaylu zabadan rabiyan wamimma yooqidoona AAalayhi fee alnnari ibtighaa hilyatin aw mataAAin zabadun mithluhu kathalika yadribu Allahu alhaqqa waalbatila faamma alzzabadu fayathhabu jufaan waamma ma yanfaAAu alnnasa fayamkuthu fee al-ardi kathalika yadribu Allahu al-amthala

He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and the valleys flow according to their measure, but the flood bears away the foam that mounts up to the surface, and (also) from that (ore) which they heat in the fire in order to make ornaments or utensils, rises a foam like unto it, thus does Allah (by parables) show forth truth and falsehood . Then, as for the foam it passes away as scum upon the banks, while that which is for the good of mankind remains in the earth. Thus Allah sets forth parables (for the truth and falsehood, i.e. Belief and disbelief).

لَمْ	<b>وَالَّذِينَ</b>	الْحُسْنَى	لِرَبِّهِمُ	اسْتَجَابُواْ	لِلَّذِينَ
lam	wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena	al <u>h</u> usn <u>a</u>	lirabbihimu	istaj <u>a</u> boo	Lilla <u>th</u> eena
Not	And those who	(is) paradise	Their Lord's call	Answered	For those who
مَّا	لَهُم	أُنَّ	لَوْ	لْهُ	يَسْتَجِيبُواْ
m <u>a</u>	lahum	anna	law	lahu	yastajeeboo
All that is	They had	(that)	If	Him	Answered
لاَفْتَدَوْا	مُعَهُ	وَمِثْلَهُ	جَمِيعًا	الأَرْضِ	فِي
la <b>i</b> ftadaw	maAAahu	wamithlahu	jameeAAan	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
They would offer to save themselves	With it	And its like	Together	The Earth	In
وَمَأْوَاهُمْ	الْحِسَابِ	سُوءُ	نَهُمْ	أُوْلَـــئِكَ	به
wama/wahum	al <u>h</u> is <u>a</u> bi	S00-0	lahum	ol <u>a</u> -ika	bihi
And their dwelling place (will be)	Reckoning	(will be) the terrible	For whom	They are those	lt
			الْمِهَادُ	وَبِئْسَ	جَهَنَّم
			almih <u>a</u> d <b>u</b>	wabi/sa	jahannamu
			(is that) place for rest	And worst indeed	Hell

لِلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَجَابُواْ لِرَبِّهُ ٱلۡحُسۡنَىٰ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَمۡ يَسۡتَجِيبُواْ لَهُ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لَلَّهُ مَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ وَمَعَهُ وَلَاَفْتَدَوْاْ بِهِ مَ ۖ أُوْلَتِلِكَ لَهُمْ شُوءُ ٱلْخِسَابِ وَمَأُونَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِعْسَ ٱلۡمِهَادُ ﴿

18. Lilla<u>th</u>eena istaj<u>a</u>boo lirabbihimu al<u>h</u>usn<u>a</u> wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena lam yastajeeboo lahu law anna lahum m<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i jameeAAan wamithlahu maAAahu la**i**ftadaw bihi ol<u>a</u>-ika lahum soo-o al<u>h</u>is<u>a</u>bi wama/w<u>a</u>hum jahannamu wabi/sa almih<u>a</u>d**u** 

For those who answered their Lord's Call [believed in the Oneness of Allah and followed His Messenger Muhammad i.e. Islamic Monotheism] is *Al-Husna* (i.e. Paradise). But those who answered not His Call (disbelieved in the Oneness of Allah and followed not His Messenger Muhammad in they had all that is in the earth together with its like, they would offer it in order to save themselves (from the torment, it will be in vain). For them there will be the terrible reckoning. Their dwelling place will be Hell; - and worst indeed is that place for rest.

#### **Section 3**

Section 3									
مِن	ٳؚڵۘؽڮؘ	أُنزِلَ	أنَّمَا	يَعْلَمُ	أَفَمَن				
min	ilayka	onzila	annam <u>a</u>	yaAAlamu	Afaman				
From	Unto you	Has been revealed	That what	Knows	Shall He then who				
إِنَّمَا	أعْمَى	هُوَ	كَمَنْ	الْحَقُّ	رَبِّكَ				
innam <u>a</u>	aAAm <u>a</u>	huwa	kaman	al <u>h</u> aqqu	rabbika				
But it is only	(is) blind	He	(be) like him who	(is) the truth	Your Lord				
			الأَلْبَابِ	أُوْلُواْ	ؘؽؾؘۮؘػۜۧۯؙ				
			al-alb <u>a</u> b	oloo	yata <u>th</u> akkaru				
			(of) understandin g	The Men	That pay head				
﴿ أَفَمَن يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِكَ ٱلْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُو أَعْمَىٰ ۚ إِنَّمَا									
يَتَذَكُّرُ أُوْلُواْ ٱلْأَلْبَبِ									

### 19. Afaman yaAAlamu annam<u>a</u> onzila ilayka min rabbika al<u>h</u>aqqu kaman huwa aAAm<u>a</u> innam<u>a</u> yatathakkaru oloo al-albab

Shall he then who knows that what has been revealed unto you (O Muhammad ) from your Lord is the truth be like him who is blind? But it is only the men of understanding that pay heed.

يِنقُضُونَ	وَلاَ	اللّهِ	بِعَهْدِ	يُوفُونَ	الَّذِينَ
yanqu <u>d</u> oona	wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	biAAahdi	yoofoona	Alla <u>th</u> eena
Break	And not	(of) allah	The convent	Fulfill	those who
					الْمِيثَاقَ
					almeeth <u>a</u> q <b>a</b>
					The convent

### ٱلَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهَدِ ٱللَّهِ وَلَا يَنقُضُونَ ٱلْمِيثَاقَ ٦

#### 20. Allatheena yoofoona biAAahdi Allahi wala yanqudoona almeethaqa

Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and break not the Mithaq (bond, treaty, covenant);

بِهِ	اللَّهُ	أَمَوَ	مَا	يَصِلُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ
bihi	All <u>a</u> hu	amara	m <u>a</u>	ya <u>s</u> iloona	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena
For it	Allah	Has commanded	What	Join	And those who
سُوءَ	وَيَخَافُونَ	رَبُّهُمْ	وَيَحْشَوْنَ	يُوصَلَ	أُن
soo-a	wayakh <u>a</u> foon a	rabbahum	wayakhshawn a	yoo <u>s</u> ala	an
The terrible	And feared	Their Lord	And fear	Be joined	То
					الجِسَابِ
					al <u>h</u> is <u>a</u> b <b>i</b>
					reckoning

وَٱلَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِ آن يُوصَلَ وَكَنْشُونَ رَبُّمْ وَكَنَافُونَ سُوّءَ ٱلْحِسَابِ

### 21. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena ya<u>s</u>iloona m<u>a</u> amara All<u>a</u>hu bihi an yoo<u>s</u>ala wayakhshawna rabbahum wayakh<u>a</u>foona soo-a al<u>h</u>is<u>a</u>b**i**

Those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined (i.e. they are good to their relatives and do not sever the bond of kinship), fear their Lord,

and dread the terrible reckoning (i.e. abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which Allah has forbidden and perform all kinds of good deeds which Allah has ordained).

وَأَقَامُواْ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَ جْهِ	ابْتِغَاء	صَبَرُ و ا	وَ الَّذِينَ
waaq <u>a</u> moo	rabbihim	wajhi	ibtigh <u>a</u> a	<u>s</u> abaroo	Waallatheena
And offer perfectly	(of) their Lord	(the)face	Seeking	Remain patient/preser ve	And those who
وَعَلاَنِيَةً	سِرُّا	رَزَ <b>ق</b> ْنَاهُمْ	مِمَّا	وَأَنفَقُواْ	الصَّالاَةَ
waAAal <u>a</u> niya tan	sirran	razaqn <u>a</u> hum	mimm <u>a</u>	Waanfaqoo	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta
And openly	Secretly	We have bestowed of them	That which	And spend out	Prayers
عُقْبَى	لَهُمْ	ٵ۠ۅٛڷئِك	السَّيِّئَةَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ	وَيَدْرَؤُونَ
AAuqb <u>a</u>	lahum	ol <u>a</u> -ika	alssayyi-ata	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> asanati	wayadraoona
End	For whom	They are those	Evil	With good	And they repel
					الدَّارِ
					aldd <u>a</u> ri
					Is the (Good ) Home

وَٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُواْ ٱبْتِغَآءَ وَجِهِ رَبِّمَ وَأَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأَنفَقُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقَنهُمْ مِ وَٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُواْ ٱبْتِغَآءَ وَجِهِ رَبِّمَ وَأَقَامُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأَنفَقُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقَنهُمْ مُ عُقْبَى ٱلدَّارِ مِرَّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِٱلْحَسَنَةِ ٱلسَّيِّعَةَ أُوْلَتِهِكَ هَمْ عُقْبَى ٱلدَّارِ



22. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>s</u>abaroo ibtigh<u>a</u>a wajhi rabbihim waaq<u>a</u>moo a<u>lss</u>al<u>a</u>ta waanfaqoo mimm<u>a</u> razaqn<u>a</u>hum sirran waAAal<u>a</u>niyatan wayadraoona bi**a**l<u>h</u>asanati a**l**ssayyi-ata ol<u>a</u>-ika lahum AAuqb<u>a</u> aldd<u>a</u>r**i** 

And those who remain patient, seeking their Lord's Countenance, perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend out of that which We have bestowed on them, secretly and openly, and defend evil with good, for such there is a good end;

مِنْ	صَلَحَ	وَمَنْ	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	عَدْنٍ	جَنَّاتُ
min	<u>s</u> ala <u>h</u> a	waman	yadkhuloonah <u>a</u>	AAadnin	Jann <u>a</u> tu
From among	Acted righteously	And (also) those who	In which they shall enter	(of) And (Paradise)	Gardens
عَلَيْهِم	يَدْخُلُونَ	وَالْمَلاَئِكَةُ	ۅؘۮؙڗۜۜؽٵؾؚۿؚؠ۠	ۅؘٲؘڒ۠ۅؘٲڿ <u>ؚ</u> ۼؚۿ	آبَائِهِمْ
AAalayhim	yadkhuloona	wa <b>a</b> lmal <u>a</u> - ikatu	wa <u>th</u> urriyy <u>a</u> ti him	waazw <u>a</u> jihim	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> -ihim
Unto them	Shall enter	And angels	And their offsprings	And their wives	Their fathers
			بَاب	كُلِّ عَلَيْ	مِّن
			b <u>a</u> b <b>in</b>	kulli	min
			gate	Every	From

جَنَّتُ عَدْنِ يَدْخُلُونَ ا وَمَن صَلَحَ مِنْ ءَابَآبِمْ وَأُزْوَ جِهِمْ وَذُرِيَّتِمْ وَأُرْقِيَّةِمْ وَذُرِيَّتِمِمْ وَذُرِيَّتِمِمْ وَذُرِيَّتِهِمْ وَذُرِيَّتِهِمْ وَأَلْمَلَيْهِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِم مِّن كُلِّ بَابٍ ﴿

23. Jannatu AAadnin yadkhuloonaha waman salaha min aba-ihim waazwajihim wathurriyyatihim waalmala-ikatu yadkhuloona AAalayhim min kulli babin

'Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), which they shall enter and (also) those who acted righteously from among their fathers, and their wives, and their offspring. And angels shall enter unto them from every gate (saying):

عُقْبَى	فَنِعْمَ	صَبَرْتُمْ	بِمَا	عَلَيْكُم	سَلاَمٌ				
AAuqb <u>a</u>	faniAAma	<u>s</u> abartum	bim <u>a</u>	AAalaykum	Sal <u>a</u> mun				
(is) the final	Excellent indeed	You preserved in paitience	Or what	Be upon you	(saying (peace)				
	الدَّارِ								
					aldd <u>a</u> ri				
					Home				

سَكَم عَلَيْكُم بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى ٱلدَّارِ ﴿

24. Salamun AAalaykum bima sabartum faniAAma AAuqba alddari

"Salamun 'Alaikum (peace be upon you) for that you persevered in patience! Excellent indeed is the final home!"

بَعْدِ	مِن	اللّهِ	عَهْدَ	يَنقُضُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ
baAAdi	min	All <u>a</u> hi	AAahda	yanqu <u>d</u> oona	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena
aft	ter	(of) Allah	The	Break	And those
			convenant		who
بِهِ	اللَّهُ	أَمَرَ	مَا	وَيَقُطَعُونَ	مِيثَاقِهِ
bihi	All <u>a</u> hu	amara	m <u>a</u>	wayaq <u>t</u> aAAo	meeth <u>a</u> qihi
				ona	
For it	Allah	Has commanded	What	And sever	Its ratification
أُوْلَئِكَ	الأَرْضِ	فِي	وَيُفْسِدُونَ	يُوصَلَ	أن
ol <u>a</u> -ika	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	wayufsidoona	yoo <u>s</u> ala	an
They are	The land	In	And work	Be joined	To
those			mischief		
	الدَّارِ	سُوء	وَ لَهُمْ	اللَّعْنَةُ	لَهُمُ
	a <b>l</b> dd <u>a</u> ri	S00-0	walahum	allaAAnatu	lahumu
	Home	(is) the evil	And for them	(is) the curse	For them
أَ أُمَّ اللَّهُ	وَطُوْدِ دِنَ مَ		اُللَّهُ مِنْ دَجَدِ		هُ اللَّهُ مِن دَرَةً

وَٱلَّذِينَ يَنقُضُونَ عَهَدَ ٱللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيتَنقِهِ وَيَقَطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِ آلَا أُولَتِكَ لَهُمُ ٱللَّعْنَةُ وَلَمْمَ سُوّءُ بِهِ آن يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ أُوْلَتِكَ لَهُمُ ٱللَّعْنَةُ وَلَمْمَ سُوّءُ مُ



25. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena yanqu<u>d</u>oona AAahda All<u>a</u>hi min baAAdi meeth<u>a</u>qihi wayaq<u>t</u>aAAoona m<u>a</u> amara All<u>a</u>hu bihi an yoo<u>s</u>ala wayufsidoona fee al-ar<u>d</u>i ol<u>a</u>-ika lahumu allaAAnatu walahum sooo alddari

And those who break the Covenant of Allah, after its ratification, and sever that which Allah has commanded to be joined (i.e. they sever the bond of kinship and are not good to their relatives), and work mischief in the land, on them is the curse (i.e. they will be far away from Allah's Mercy); And for them is the unhappy (evil) home (i.e. Hell) .

	وَيَقَدِرُ	يَشَاء	لِمَنْ	الرِّزْقَ	يَبْسُطُ	اللَّهُ
	wayaqdiru	yash <u>a</u> o	liman	alrrizqa	yabsu <u>t</u> u	All <u>a</u> hu
Α	and straitens	He wills	For whom	The provision	Increases	Allah
	(it for whom					

he wills)					
الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةُ	وَمَا	الدُّنْيَا	بِالْحَيَاةِ	وَفَرِحُواْ
a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tu	wam <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ti	wafari <u>h</u> oo
Worldly	the life	And (is) nothing	Worldly	In the life	And they rejoice
		مَتَا عٌ	ٳڵڐ	الآخِرَةِ	فِي
		mat <u>a</u> AA <b>un</b>	ill <u>a</u>	al- <u>a</u> khirati	fee
		A brief	But	The Hereafter	As compared
		enjoyment			with

ٱللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ ٱلرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ وَفَرِحُواْ بِٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَمَا ٱللَّحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا فِي ٱلْاَحِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَنعُ ﴿

26. Allahu yabsutu alrrizqa liman yashao wayaqdiru wafarihoo bialhayati alddunya wama alhayatu alddunya fee al-akhirati illa mataAAun

Allah increases the provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills), and they rejoice in the life of the world, whereas the life of this world as compared with the Hereafter is but a brief passing enjoyment.

#### **Section 4**

عَلَيْهِ	أُنزِلَ	لَو <b>ْ</b> لاَ	كَفَرُواْ	الَّذِينَ	وَيَقُولُ
AAalayhi	onzila	lawl <u>a</u>	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Wayaqoolu
To him (Muhammad)	Sent down	Why (is) not	Bisbelieved	Those who	And say
اللّهَ	ٳڹۜ	قُلْ	رَّبِّهِ	مِّن	آيَةٌ
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	qul	rabbihi	min	<u>A</u> yatun
Allah	Verily	Say	His Lord	From	A sign
مَنْ	ٳؘڵؽڡؚ	وَيَهْدِي	يَشَاء	مَن	يُضِلُّ
man	ilayhi	wayahdee	yash <u>a</u> o	man	Yu <u>d</u> illu
Those who	Unto himself	And guides	He wills	Whom	Sends astray
					أَنَابَ
					An <u>a</u> b <b>a</b>
					Turn to him in
					repentence

## وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوَلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَةٌ مِّن رَّبِهِ عَ قُل إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أَنَابَ ﴿

27. Wayaqoolu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo lawl<u>a</u> onzila AAalayhi <u>a</u>yatun min rabbihi qul inna All<u>a</u>ha yu<u>d</u>illu man yash<u>a</u>o wayahdee ilayhi man an<u>a</u>b**a** 

And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him (Muhammad ) from his Lord?" Say: "Verily, Allah sends astray whom He wills and guides unto Himself those who turn to Him in repentance."

اللّهِ	بِذِكْرِ	قُلُوبُهُم	وَ تَطْمَئِنُّ	آمَنُواْ	الَّذِينَ
All <u>a</u> hi	bi <u>th</u> ikri	quloobuhum	wata <u>t</u> ma-innu	<u>a</u> manoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
(of) Allah	In the	Their hearts	And find rest	Believe	Those who
	rememberanc				
	е				
	الْقُلُوبُ	تَطْمَئِنُّ	اللّهِ	ؠؚۮؚػ۫ڔ	أَلاَ
	alquloob <b>u</b>	ta <u>t</u> ma-innu	All <u>a</u> hi	bi <u>th</u> ikri	al <u>a</u>
	Hearts	Find rest	(of) Allah	In the	Verily
				rememberanc	
				е	

ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَتَطْمَبِنُّ قُلُوبُهُم بِذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ تَطْمَبِنُّ اللَّهِ تَطْمَبِنُّ اللَّهِ اللهِ تَطْمَبِنُّ اللهِ اللهِي اللهِ اله

28. Alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo wata<u>t</u>ma-innu quloobuhum bi<u>th</u>ikri All<u>a</u>hi al<u>a</u> bi<u>th</u>ikri All<u>a</u>hi ta<u>t</u>ma-innu alquloob**u** 

Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and whose hearts find rest in the remembrance of Allah, Verily, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest.

لَهُمْ	طُوبَی	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُواْ	آمَنُواْ	الَّذِينَ
lahum	<u>t</u> oob <u>a</u>	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamiloo	<u>a</u> manoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
(is for them	Delight/bliss	Righteous deeds	And do	Believe	Those who
				مَآبٍ	وَ حُسْنُ

		ma <u>a</u> b <b>in</b>	wa <u>h</u> usnu
		Place of	And a
		(final) return	beautiful

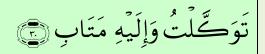
### ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمۡ وَحُسۡنُ مَعَابِ

#### 29. Allatheena amanoo waAAamiloo alssalihati tooba lahum wahusnu maabin

Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah – Islamic Monotheism), and work righteousness, *Tuba* (it means all kinds of happiness or name of a tree in Paradise) is for them and a beautiful place of (final) return.

khalat       qad       ommatin       fee       arsalnaka       Kathalik         Passed away       Verily       A community       To       We have sent you (O Muhammad)       Thu you (O Muhammad)								
Passed away Verily A community To We have sent you (O Muhammad)  الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	خَلَتْ	قَدْ	أُمَّةٍ	فِي	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	كَذَلِكَ		
رِيْ الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	khalat	qad	ommatin	fee	arsaln <u>a</u> ka	Ka <u>tha</u> lika		
الْذِي الْعَلِيمِ اللَّهِ الْعَلِيمِ اللَّهِ الْعَلِيمِ اللَّهِ الْعَلِيمِ اللَّهِ الللَّهِ الللْمُعِلَّ اللَّهِ الْمُعِلَّ الْمُعَلِّ الْمُعَلِّ الْمُعَلِّ اللْمُعَلِّ الْمُعَلِي	Passed away	Verily	A community	To	We have sent	Thus		
الَّذِي اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ								
allathee       Aaalayhimu       litatluwa       omamun       qabliha       mi         what       Unto them       In order that you might recite       Other communities       Before it         ull bialrrahmani       yakfuroona       wahum       ilayka       awhayn         Say       In the most Gracious       Disbelieve       And they       To you       We have reveale         bialrrahmani       yakfuroona       Wahum       To you       We have reveale         gibal       yakfuroona       Ila       Ila       rabbee       Huwa         Huwa       illa       ilaha       la       rabbee       Huw         He       But       god       (there is) no       (is) my Lord       H         matabi       wa-ilayhi       tawakkaltu       AAalayh         Will be my return with repentence       And to him       I trust       In Hir	<b>3</b>	,	يو و	g				
what       Unto them       In order that you might recite       Other communities       Before it         المُحْمَان الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	<b>w</b> '	1 /	لتَتْلُو	أَمَمُ	قبْلِهَا	مِن		
you might recite  ມື ບໍ່ລະນີ ທີ່ ປະຕິການ ທີ່ ບໍ່ລະນີ ທີ່ ບໍ່ລະນີ ທີ່ ປະຕິການ	_					min		
qul       bialrrahmani       yakfuroona       wahum       ilayka       awhayn         Say       In the most Gracious       Disbelieve       And they       To you       We have reveale         \$\delta_{\text{o}}^{\text{v}} \bigcom_{\text{v}}^{\text{v}} \bigcom_{\text{o}}^{\text{v}} \bigcom_{\text{v}}^{\text{v}}		Unto them	you might recite		Befo	ore it		
Say In the most Gracious Disbelieve And they To you We have reveale  الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	قُلْ	بِالرَّحْمَــنِ	يَكْفُرُونَ	وَهُمْ	ٳؘڵؽڬ	أَوْحَيْنَا		
Gracious     reveale       وَ     الّي     الله	qul	bi <b>al</b> rra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> ni	yakfuroona	wahum	ilayka	aw <u>h</u> ayn <u>a</u>		
الِّا هُوُ اللهِ المُلْمُلِيَّ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ الله	Say		Disbelieve	And they	To you	We have		
Huwa     illa     ilaha     la     rabbee     Huw       He     But     god     (there is) no     (is) my Lord     H       لَيْهِ     تَوَكَلَّتُ     وَإِلَيْهِ     مَتَاب       matabi     wa-ilayhi     tawakkaltu     AAalayh       Will be my return with repentence     And to him     I trust     In Hir		Gracious				revealed		
He But god (there is) no (is) my Lord H  الْهُ   الله    الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله    الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله    الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله    الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله   الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله    الله     الله    الله     الله     الله      الله    الله     الله       الله	هُو	إلا	إلَــهُ	7		هُوَ		
الَيْهِ تُوكَلَّتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ مَعَانِ مَعْنِ مَعَانِ مَعْنِ مَعْنَا مِعْنِ مَعْنِ مَعْنَا مُعْنِي مُعْنِ مَعْنِ مَعْنَ مَعْنِ مَا مُعْنِ مَعْنِ مَعْنَ مَعْنِ مَعْنِ مَعْنِ مَعْنِ مَعْنِ مَعْنِ مَعْنِ مِعْنِ مَعْنِ مَعْنَ مَعْنِ م			il <u>a</u> ha	_	rabbee	Huwa		
matabi wa-ilayhi tawakkaltu AAalayh Will be my And to him I trust In Hir return with repentence	He	But	god	(there is) no		He		
Will be my And to him I trust In Hir return with repentence			مَتَاب	وَإِلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	عَلَيْهِ		
return with repentence						AAalayhi		
			return with	And to him	I trust	In Him		
- روي او روي مي <sup>ح</sup> و او اردي اي و ردو	كَذَالِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهَا أُمَمُ لِّتَتَلُواْ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلَّذِي							

أُوْحَيِّنَآ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ بِٱلرَّحْمَىٰ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَآ إِلَىٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ



30. Ka<u>tha</u>lika arsaln<u>a</u>ka fee ommatin qad khalat min qablih<u>a</u> omamun litatluwa AAalayhimu alla<u>th</u>ee aw<u>h</u>ayn<u>a</u> ilayka wahum yakfuroona bi**al**rra<u>h</u>m<u>a</u>ni qul huwa rabbee l<u>a</u> il<u>a</u>ha ill<u>a</u> huwa AAalayhi tawakkaltu wa-ilayhi mat<u>a</u>b**i** 

Thus have We sent you (O Muhammad ) to a community before whom other communities have passed away, in order that you might recite unto them what We have inspired to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Beneficient (Allah) Say: "He is my Lord! *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! In Him is my trust, and to Him will be my return with repentance."

الْجِبَالُ	4.	سُيِّرَتْ	قُرْ آنًا	ٲؙڹۜ	وَ لَوْ
/	بِهِ	Ţ.			
aljib <u>a</u> lu	bihi	suyyirat	qur- <u>a</u> nan	anna	Walaw
Mountains	With it	Could be moved	A Quraan	There had been	And if
, y	ه خ			0	ه خ
كُلِّمَ	أُوْ	الأرْضُ	به	قُطِّعَتْ	أُوْ
kullima	aw	al-ar <u>d</u> u	bihi	qu <u>tt</u> iAAat	aw
Could be	Or	The earth	With it	Could cloven	Or
made to				asunder	
speak	805.	www.		40 4	
جَمِيعًا	الأَمْرُ	لِّلَّهِ	بَل	الْمَوْتَى	بِهِ
jameeAAan	al-amru	lill <u>a</u> hi	bal	almawt <u>a</u>	bihi
(of) all	The decision	(is) certainly	But	The dead	With it
(things)		with Allah	н		
لَّوْ	أُن	آمَنُواْ	الَّذِينَ	يَيْأُسِ	أَفَلَمْ
law	an	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yay-asi	afalam
Had	That	Believe	Those who	Known	Have not then
					yet
وَلاَ	جَمِيعًا	النَّاسَ	لَهَدَى	اللَّهُ	يَشَاء
wal <u>a</u>	jameeAAan	alnn <u>a</u> sa	lahad <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	yash <u>a</u> o
And not	All	Mankind	He could	Allah	Willed
0 8	,	4 4 4	have guided	<u> </u>	9
صَنَعُواْ	بِمَا	تَصِيبَهُ م	كَفُرُواْ	الْذِينَ	يَزَالُ
<u>s</u> anaAAoo	bim <u>a</u>	tu <u>s</u> eebuhum	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yaz <u>a</u> lu
They did	Because of what	To strike them	Disbelieve	Those who	Wii cease
<u>دَارِهِمْ</u>	مِّن	قَرِيبًا	تَحُلُّ	أُوْ	قَارِعَةٌ
d <u>a</u> rihim	min	qareeban	ta <u>h</u> ullu	aw	q <u>a</u> riAAatun

Their homes	То	Close	It settles	Or	A disaster
اللّهَ	ٳڹۜ	اللّهِ	وَعْدُ	يَأْتِيَ	حُتَّى
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAdu	ya/tiya	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>
Allah	Certainly	(of) Allah	The promise	Comes	Until
			الْمِيعَادَ	يُخْلِفُ	Ý
			almeeAA <u>a</u> d <b>a</b>	yukhlifu	1 <u>a</u>
			(His) promise	Break	Does not

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْءَانًا سُيِرَتَ بِهِ ٱلْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِّعَتَ بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضُ أَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ بَلِ لِلَّهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا أَفَلَمْ يَاْيُكُسِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوۤا أَن لَّو يَشَآءُ ٱللَّهُ لَلَّ اللَّهُ اللَّا مَرُ جَمِيعًا أَفَلَمْ يَاْيُكُسِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ تُصِيبُهُم بِمَا صَنعُواْ قَارِعَةُ لَهَدَى ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا يَزَالُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ تُصِيبُهُم بِمَا صَنعُواْ قَارِعَةُ لَهَدَى ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا يَزَالُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ تُصِيبُهُم بِمَا صَنعُواْ قَارِعَةُ أَلَهُ لَا يُخَلِفُ ٱللَّهِ فَا لِيَعَادَ اللَّهَ قَرْيِبًا مِن دَارِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِي وَعَدُ ٱللَّهِ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُخَلِفُ ٱللِيعَادَ



31. Walaw anna qur-anan suyyirat bihi aljibalu aw quttiAAat bihi al-ardu aw kullima bihi almawta bal lillahi al-amru jameeAAan afalam yay-asi allatheena amanoo an law yashao Allahu lahada alnnasa jameeAAan wala yazalu allatheena kafaroo tuseebuhum bima sanaAAoo qariAAatun aw tahullu qareeban min darihim hatta ya/tiya waAAdu Allahi inna Allaha la yukhlifu almeeAAada

And if there had been a Qur'an with which mountains could be moved (from their places), or the earth could be cloven asunder, or the dead could be made to speak (it would not have been other than this Qur'an). But the decision of all things is certainly with Allah. Have not then those who believe yet known that had Allah willed, He could have guided all mankind? And a disaster will not cease to strike those who disbelieve because of their (evil) deeds or it (i.e. the disaster) settle close to their homes, until the Promise of Allah comes to pass. Certainly, Allah does not fail in His Promise.

#### Section 5

فَأَمْلَيْتُ	قَبْلِكَ	مِّن	بِرُسُلٍ	اسْتُهْزِئَ	وَ لَقَدِ
faamlaytu	qablika	min	birusulin	istuhzi-a	Walaqadi
But I granted	Befor	e you	(many)	Were mocked	And indeed
respite			Messengers		

كَانَ	فَكَيْفَ	ٲؘڂؘۮ۠ؾؙۿؙؠ۠	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُواْ	لِلَّذِينَ
k <u>a</u> na	fakayfa	akha <u>th</u> tuhum	thumma	kafaroo	Lilla <u>th</u> eena
Was	So how (terrible)	I seized them	Then	Disbelieved	To those who
					عِقَابِ
					AAiq <u>a</u> b <b>i</b>
					(My)
					punishment

وَلَقَدِ ٱسۡۃُزِئَ بِرُسُلِ مِّن قَبَلِكَ فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ثُمَّ أَخَذَ اللَّهِ مَ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ

32. Walaqadi istuhzi-a birusulin min qablika faamlaytu lilla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo thumma akha<u>th</u>tuhum fakayfa k<u>a</u>na Aaiq<u>a</u>b**i** 

And indeed (many) Messengers were mocked at before you (O Muhammad), but I granted respite to those who disbelieved, and finally I punished them. Then how (terrible) was My Punishment!

نَفْسٍ	كُلِّ	عَلَى	قَآئِمٞ	هُوَ	ٲؙڣؘڡؘڹ۠
nafsin	kulli	Aaal <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> -imun	huwa	Afaman
Soul	Every	Of	Takes charge	He	So who is it
قُلْ	شُرَكَاء	لِلَّهِ	وَجَعَلُواْ	كَسَبَتْ	بِمَا
qul	shurak <u>a</u> a	lill <u>a</u> hi	wajaAAaloo	kasabat	Bim <u>a</u>
Say	Partners	To Allah	Yet they ascribe	It has earned	By what
يَعْلَمُ	Ý	بِمَا	تُنَبِّئُو نَهُ	أُمْ	سَمُّوهُمْ
yaAAlamu	l <u>a</u>	bim <u>a</u>	tunabbi- oonahu	am	sammoohum
He knows	Not	Of what	You will inform him	Or	Name them
الْقَوْلِ	مِّن	بِظَاهِرٍ	أُم	الأَرْضِ	فِي
alqawli	mina	bi <u>tha</u> hirin	am	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
False words	Of	A show	Or (is it) (just)	The Earth	In
وَ صُدُّواْ	مَكْرُهُمْ	كَفَرُواْ	لِلَّذِينَ	زُیِّن	بَلْ
wa <u>s</u> uddoo	makruhum	kafaroo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	zuyyina	bal
And they have been hindered	Their plotting	Disbelieve	To those who	Is made fair seeming	Nay

فَمَا	اللَّهُ	يُضْلِلِ	وَمَن	السَّبِيلِ	عَنِ
fam <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	yu <u>d</u> lili	waman	alssabeeli	Aaani
So (there is) not	Allah	Sends astray	And whom	The right path	From
			هَادٍ	مِنْ	عُلْ
			h <u>a</u> d <b>in</b>	min	lahu
			A g	uide	For him



33. Afaman huwa q<u>a</u>-imun AAal<u>a</u> kulli nafsin bim<u>a</u> kasabat wajaAAaloo lill<u>a</u>hi shurak<u>a</u>a qul sammoohum am tunabbi-oonahu bim<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> yaAAlamu fee al-ar<u>d</u>i am bi<u>tha</u>hirin mina alqawli bal zuyyina lilla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo makruhum wa<u>s</u>uddoo AAani alssabeeli waman yu<u>d</u>lili All<u>a</u>hu fam<u>a</u> lahu min h<u>a</u>d**in** 

Is then He (Allah) Who takes charge (guards, maintains, provides, etc.) of every person and knows all that he has earned (like any other deities who know nothing)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say: "Name them! Is it that you will inform Him of something He knows not in the earth or is it (just) a show of false words." Nay! To those who disbelieve, their plotting is made fairseeming, and they have been hindered from the Right Path, and whom Allah sends astray, for him, there is no guide.

وَلَعَذَابُ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةِ	فِي	عَذَابٌ	لَّهُمْ
walaAAa <u>tha</u> b u	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ti	fee	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	Lahum
And certainly the torment	(of) the world	The life	In	(Is) a torment	For them
اللّهِ	مِّنَ	لَهُم	وَمَا	أشَقُّ	الآخِرَةِ
All <u>a</u> hi	mina	lahum	wam <u>a</u>	ashaqqu	al- <u>a</u> khirati
Allah	`against	They have	And not	(is) harder	(of) the hereafter

				وَاقِ	مِن
				w <u>a</u> q <b>in</b>	Min
				protector	Any
م مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ	شُقُّ وَمَا لَهُ	بُ ٱلْاَحِرَةِ أَ	دُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَا	فِي ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱل	لَّهُمْ عَذَابُ مِن وَاقِ

34. Lahum AAa<u>tha</u>bun fee al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ti a**l**dduny<u>a</u> walaAAa<u>tha</u>bu al-<u>a</u>khirati ashaqqu wam<u>a</u> lahum mina All<u>a</u>hi min waq**in** 

For them is a torment in the life of this world, and certainly, harder is the torment of the Hereafter. And they have no protector against Allah.

تَجْرِي	الْمُتَّقُونَ	وُعِدَ	الَّتِي	الْجَنَّةِ	مَّتُلُ		
tajree	almuttaqoona	wuAAida	allatee	aljannati	Mathalu		
Flows	The pious	Have been promised	Which	(Of) Paradise	The likeness		
وِظِلُّهَا	دَآئِمٌ	أُكُلُهَا	الأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن		
wa <u>th</u> illuh <u>a</u>	d <u>a</u> -imun	okuluh <u>a</u>	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min		
And (so is) its shade	(is) eternal	Its provisions	Rivers	under	neath		
الْكَافِرِينَ	وَّعُقْبَى	ا <mark>تَّقَوا</mark>	<mark>الَّذِين</mark> َ	عُقبی	تِلْكَ		
alk <u>a</u> fireena	waAAuqb <u>a</u>	<mark>ittaqaw</mark>	<mark>alla<u>th</u>eena</mark>	AAuqb <u>a</u>	tilka		
(Of ) the	And the end			The end (final	This (is)		
disbelievers	(final destination)			destination)			
					النَّارُ		
					a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> r <b>u</b>		
					(is) fire		
﴿ مَّتَلُ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ٱلَّتِي وُعِدَ ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ ۚ تَجَرِى مِن تَحَتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَا وُكُلُهَا							
نَّارُ ﴿	ٱلۡكَٰفِرِينَ ٱ	نَقُواْ ۗ وَّعُقِّبَى	، ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّ	ا تِلُكَ عُقْبَى	دَآيِمٌ وَظِلُّهَ		

35. Mathalu aljannati allatee wuAAida almuttaqoona tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru okuluh<u>a</u> daimun wa<u>th</u>illuh<u>a</u> tilka AAuqb<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena ittaqaw waAAuqb<u>a</u> alk<u>a</u>fireena a**l**nn<u>a</u>r**u** 

The description of the Paradise which the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V.2:2): have been promised! -Underneath it rivers flow, its provision is eternal and

so is its shade, this is the end (final destination) of the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V.2:2), and the end (final destination) of the disbelievers is Fire. (See Verse 47:15)

أُنزِلَ	بِمَا	يَفْرَحُونَ	الْكِتَابَ	آتَيْنَاهُمُ	<b>وَالَّذِينَ</b>			
Onzila	bim <u>a</u>	yafra <u>h</u> oona	alkit <u>a</u> ba	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> humu	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena			
He has revealed	At what	Rejoice	The Book	To whom we have given	And those			
بَعْضَهُ	يُنكِرُ	مَن	الأَحْزَابِ	وَمِنَ	ٳۘڵؽڮ			
baAA <u>d</u> ahu	yunkiru	man	al-a <u>h</u> z <u>a</u> bi	wamina	ilayka			
The path thereof	Reject	Those who	The clans/groups	And (there are ) among	Unto you (i.e., the Quran)			
اللّه	أُعْبُدَ	أُنْ	أُمِرْتُ	إنَّمَا	قُلْ			
All <u>a</u> ha	aAAbuda	an	omirtu	innam <u>a</u>	qul			
Allah	I worship	that	I am commanded	Only	Say (O Muhammad)			
وَ إِلَيْهِ	أدْعُو	ٳۘڵؽڡؚ	به	أُشْرِكَ	وَلا			
wa-ilayhi	adAAoo	ilayhi	bihi	oshrika	wal <u>a</u>			
And to him	I call	To him (alone)	With Him	To join partners	And not			
	مَآبِ							
					Ma <u>a</u> bi			
					(is) my return			

وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَهُمُ ٱلۡكِتَابَ يَفۡرَحُونَ بِمَاۤ أُنزِلَ إِلَيۡكَ ۗ وَمِنَ ٱلْأَحۡزَابِ مَن يُنكِرُ بَعۡضَهُ وَ قُلۡ إِنَّمَاۤ أُمِرْتُ أَنۡ أَعۡبُدَ ٱللّهَ وَلَاۤ أُشۡرِكَ بِهِ مَ ۖ إِلَيۡهِ مَن يُنكِرُ بَعۡضَهُ وَ قُلۡ إِنَّمَاۤ أُمِرْتُ أَنۡ أَعۡبُدَ ٱللّهَ وَلَاۤ أُشۡرِكَ بِهِ مَ ۚ إِلَيۡهِ اللّهَ عَابِ هَا اللّهَ عَابِ هَا اللّهَ عَابِ هَا اللّهَ عَالِ هَا اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى الللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللّه

36. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u>humu alkit<u>a</u>ba yafra<u>h</u>oona bim<u>a</u> onzila ilayka wamina al-a<u>h</u>z<u>a</u>bi man yunkiru baAA<u>d</u>ahu qul innam<u>a</u> omirtu an aAAbuda All<u>a</u>ha wal<u>a</u> oshrika bihi ilayhi adAAoo wailayhi ma<u>a</u>b**i** 

Those to whom We have given the Book (such as 'Abdullah bin Salam and other Jews who embraced Islam), rejoice at what has been revealed unto you (i.e. the Qur'an), but there are among the Confederates (from the Jews and pagans) those who reject a part thereof. Say (O Muhammad : "I am commanded only to worship Allah (Alone) and not to join partners with Him.

#### To Him (Alone) I call and to Him is my return."

اتَّبَعْتَ	وَلَئِنِ	عَرَبِيًّا	حُكْمًا	أنزَلْنَاهُ	وَ كَذَلِكَ
ittabaAAta	wala-ini	AAarabiyyan	<u>h</u> ukman	anzaln <u>a</u> hu	Waka <u>tha</u> lika
To follow	Were you (O Muhammad)	In Arabic	To be a judgement of authority	We have sent it (the Quran) down	And thus
الْعِلْمِ	مِنَ	جَاءِكَ	مَا	بَعْدَ	أهْوَاءهُم
alAAilmi	mina	<u>ja</u> aka	m <u>a</u>	baAAda	ahw <u>a</u> ahum
The kno	owledge	Has come to you	What	After	Their (vain) desires
وَ لِي ۗ	مِن	اللَّهِ	مِنَ	لُكَ	مَا
waliyyin	min	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	Laka	m <u>a</u>
Protector	Any	Allah	Against	You will have	Not
				وَاقِ	وَلاَ
				w <u>a</u> q <b>in</b>	Wal <u>a</u>
				defender	Nor

## وَكَذَالِكَ أَنزَلَنَهُ حُكَمًا عَرَبِيًا ۚ وَلَبِنِ ٱتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُم بَعْدَمَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ ٱلْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ مِن وَلِيِّ وَلَا وَاقِ

37. Waka<u>tha</u>lika anzaln<u>a</u>hu <u>h</u>ukman AAarabiyyan wala-ini ittabaAAta ahw<u>a</u>ahum baAAda m<u>a</u> j<u>a</u>aka mina alAAilmi m<u>a</u> laka mina All<u>a</u>hi min waliyyin wal<u>a</u> w<u>a</u>q**in** 

And thus have We sent it (the Qur'an) down to be a judgement of authority in Arabic. Were you (O Muhammad ) to follow their (vain) desires after the knowledge which has come to you, then you will not have any *Wali* (protector) or defender against Allah.

#### Section 6

Deciion 0					
وَجَعَلْنَا	قَبْلِكَ	مِّن	رُسُلاً	أَرْسَلْنَا	وَ لَقَدْ
wajaAAaln <u>a</u>	qablika	min	rusulan	arsaln <u>a</u>	Walaqad
And we made	Befor	e you	Messengers	We sent	And indeed
لِرَسُولٍ	كَانَ	وَمَا	ۅؘۮؙڔۜؾۜڐؘ	أَزْوَاجًا	لَهُمْ
lirasoolin	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	wa <u>th</u> urriyyata	azw <u>a</u> jan	lahum
			n		
For a	It was	And not	And	Wives	For them
messenger			offsprings		
اللّهِ	ؠٳؚۮ۠ڹ	ٳڵۜ	بِآيَةٍ	يَأْتِي	أن

All <u>a</u> hi	bi-i <u>th</u> ni	ill <u>a</u>	bi- <u>a</u> yatin	ya/tiya	an
Allah's	By leave	Except	A sign	Bring	To
			كِتَابٌ	أَجَلٍ	لِكُلِّ
			kit <u>a</u> b <b>un</b>	ajalin	Likulli
			There is a	Matter	For each and
			decree		every

وَلَقَد أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزُوا جًا وَذُرِّيَّةٌ وَمَا كَانَ

لِرَسُولٍ أَن يَأْتِيَ بِعَايَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ لِكُلِّ أَجَلِ كِتَابٌ ﴿

38. Walaqad arsaln<u>a</u> rusulan min qablika wajaAAaln<u>a</u> lahum azw<u>a</u>jan wa<u>th</u>urriyyatan wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na lirasoolin an ya/tiya bi-<u>a</u>yatin ill<u>a</u> bi-i<u>th</u>ni All<u>a</u>hi likulli ajalin kit<u>a</u>b**un** 

And indeed We sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad ), and made for them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to bring a sign except by Allah's Leave. (For) each and every matter there is a Decree (from Allah).

وَعِندَهُ	وَيُثْبِتُ	يَشَاء	مَا	اللَّهُ	يَمْحُو
waAAindahu	wayuthbitu	yash <u>a</u> o	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	Yam <u>h</u> oo
And with him	And confirms (what He wills)	He wills	What	Allah	Blots out
				الْكِتَابِ	<b>2</b> Eb.
				Alkit <u>a</u> b <b>i</b>	Ommu
				(of) the book	(is ) the mother

يَمْحُواْ ٱللَّهُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيُثَبِتُ وَعِندَهُ ۚ أَمُّ ٱلۡكِتَابِ ﴿ يَمْحُواْ ٱللَّهُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيُثَبِتُ وَعِندَهُ ۚ أَمُّ ٱلۡكِتَابِ

39. Yamhoo Allahu ma yashao wayuthbitu waAAindahu ommu alkitabi

Allah blots out what He wills and confirms (what He wills). And with Him is the Mother of the Book (*Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz*)

أَوْ	نَعِدُهُمْ	الَّذِي	بَعْضَ	نُرِيَنَّكَ	وَإِن مَّا
aw	naAAiduhum	alla <u>th</u> ee	baAA <u>d</u> a	Nuriyannaka	. Wa-in m <u>a</u>
Or	We have	(of) what	Part	We show you	whether
	promised them			(0	

					Muhammed)	
سَابُ	الْحِ	وَعَلَيْنَا	الْبَلاَغُ	عَلَيْكَ	فَإِنَّمَا	نَتُو َفَّيَنَّكَ
al <u>h</u> is	<u>a</u> b <b>u</b>	waAAalayn <u>a</u>	albal <u>a</u> ghu	AAalayka	fa-innam <u>a</u>	natawaffayan
						naka
(is)	the	And on Us	To convey (the	Your duty	(is) only	Cause you to
reckor	ning		Message)			die

وَإِن مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ ٱلَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَقَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْبَلَغُ وَعَلَيْنَا ٱلْحِسَابُ

40. Wa-in m<u>a</u> nuriyannaka baAA<u>d</u>a alla<u>th</u>ee naAAiduhum aw natawaffayannaka fa-innam<u>a</u> AAalayka albal<u>ag</u>hu waAAalayn<u>a</u> al<u>h</u>is<u>a</u>b**u** 

Whether We show you (O Muhammad ) part of what We have promised them or cause you to die, your duty is only to convey (the Message) and on Us is the reckoning.

نَنقُصُهَا	الأَرْضَ	نَأْتِي	أنَّا	يَرَوْاْ	أُولَمْ
nanqu <u>s</u> uh <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> a	na/tee	ann <u>a</u>	yaraw	Awa lam
Reducing it	The land	Come to	That We	They see	Did not
مُعَقِّبَ	<b>V</b>	يَحْكُمُ	وَاللَّهُ	أطْرَافِهَا	مِنْ
muAAaqqiba	l <u>a</u>	ya <u>h</u> kumu	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	a <u>t</u> rafiha	min
To put back	(there is) none	Judges	And Allah	Its outlying borders	From
		الْحِسَابِ	سَرِيعُ	وَهُو َ	لِحُكْمِهِ
		Al <u>h</u> is <u>a</u> b <b>i</b>	sareeAAu	wahuwa	li <u>h</u> ukmihi
		(at) reckoning	(is) Swift	And He	His Judgement

أُولَمْ يَرَوْاْ أَنَّا نَأْتِي ٱلْأَرْضَ نَنقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَحَكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحَكَمِهِ عَلَى الْمُعَقِّبَ لِحَكْمِهِ عَ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ

41. Awa lam yaraw ann<u>a</u> na/tee al-ar<u>d</u>a nanqu<u>s</u>uh<u>a</u> min a<u>trafiha</u> wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu ya<u>h</u>kumu l<u>a</u> muAAaqqiba lihukmihi wahuwa sareeAAu alhisab**i** 

See they not that We gradually reduce the land (of disbelievers, by giving it to the believers, in war victories) from its outlying borders. And Allah judges, there is none to put back His Judgement and He is Swift at reckoning.

فَلِلّهِ	قَبْلِهِمْ	مِن	الَّذِينَ	مَكَرَ	وَقَدْ
falill <u>a</u> hi	qablihim	min	alla <u>th</u> eena	makara	Waqad
So unto Allah	Before	them	Those who	Did devise plots	And verily
کُلُّ	تَكْسِبُ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ	جَمِيعًا	الْمَكْرُ
kullu	taksibu	m <u>a</u>	yaAAlamu	jameeAAan	almakru
Every	Earns	What	He knows	All	Is the planning
الدَّارِ	عُقْبَى	لِمَنْ	الْكُفَّارُ	وَسَيَعْلَمُ	نَفْسٍ
aldd <u>a</u> ri	AAuqb <u>a</u>	liman	alkuff <u>a</u> ru	wasayaAAla mu	nafsin
(of) the Home	The good end	For whom will be	The disbelievers	And will know	Person

وَقَدْ مَكَرَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ ٱلْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسِ فَيَلَهِ وَلَيْهِ ٱلْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا لَيْعَلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسِ وَسَيَعْلَمُ ٱلْكُفَّرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى ٱلدَّارِ ﴿

42. Waqad makara alla<u>th</u>eena min qablihim falill<u>a</u>hi almakru jameeAAan yaAAlamu m<u>a</u> taksibu kullu nafsin wasayaAAlamu alkuff<u>a</u>ru liman AAuqb<u>a</u> aldd<u>a</u>ri

And verily, those before them did devise plots, but all planning is Allah's. He knows what every person earns, and the disbelievers will know who gets the good end (final destination).

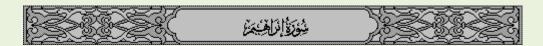
قُلْ	مُرْسَلاً	لَسْتَ	كَفَرُواْ	الَّذِينَ	وَيَقُولُ
qul	mursalan	lasta	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Wayaqoolu
Say	A messenger	You (O Muhammad) are not	Disbelieve	Those who	And say
وَمَنْ	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	بَيْنِي	شَهِيدًا	بِاللَّهِ	كَفَى
waman	wabaynakum	baynee	shaheedan	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	kaf <u>a</u>
And whoever	And (between) you	Between me	For witness	Allah	Is sufficient
			الْكِتَابِ	عِلْمُ	عِندَهُ
			alkit <u>a</u> b <b>i</b>	AAilmu	AAindahu
			(of) the scripture	Knowledge	He has

## وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَينِى وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَينِى وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَمَنْ عِندَهُ عِلْمُ ٱلْكِتَبِ عَلَى اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللهِ عَلَمُ ٱلْكِتَبِ

43. Wayaqoolu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo lasta mursalan qul kaf<u>a</u> bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi shaheedan baynee wabaynakum waman AAindahu AAilmu alkit<u>a</u>b**i** 

And those who disbelieve, say: "You (O Muhammad ) are not a Messenger." Say: "Sufficient for a witness between me and you is Allah and those too who have knowledge of the Scripture (such as 'Abdullah bin Salam and other Jews and Christians who embraced Islam)."

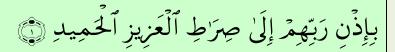
#### **Surah # 14**



#### Period of revelation

This Surah is also belongs to the group of Surahs that were revealed during last years of Prophet's stay in Makkah.

النَّاسَ	لِتُخْرِجَ	اِلَنْكَ	أَنزَ لْنَاهُ	كتَابٌ	اك		
0.00	•,	ا المالية	,	Ŷ J.	<b>J</b> ,		
a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> sa	litukhrija	ilayka	anzaln <u>a</u> hu	kit <u>a</u> bun	Alif-l <u>a</u> m-r <u>a</u>		
Mankind	In order that	Unto you ( O	Which we	(this is) a	Alif-lam-ra		
	you bring out	Muhammad)	have	Book			
		,	revealed				
رَبِّهِمْ	ؠٳؚۮ۠ڹ	النُّورِ	إِلَى	الظُّلُمَاتِ	مِنَ		
rabbihim	bi-i <u>th</u> ni	alnnoori	il <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> ththulumati	mina		
(of) their Lord	Leave	Light (of	Into	Darkness( of	From		
		belief)		Disbelief)			
		الْحَمِيدِ	الْعَزِيزِ	صِرَاطِ	إِلَى		
		al <u>h</u> ameed <b>i</b>	alAAazeezi	<u>sirat</u> i	il <u>a</u>		
		The Praise-	(of) the	The path	To		
		worthy	Almighty				
﴿ الْرَ كِتَابُ أَنزَلْنَهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ ٱلنَّاسَ مِنَ ٱلظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِ							



1. Alif-lam-ra kitabun anzalnahu ilayka litukhrija alnnasa mina al<u>thth</u>ulumati ila alnnoori bi-ithni rabbihim ila sirati alAAazeezi alhameedi

Alif-Lam-Ra. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Qur'an, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. (This is) a Book which We have revealed unto you (O Muhammad ) in order that you might lead mankind out of darkness (of disbelief and polytheism) into light (of belief in the Oneness of Allah and Islamic Monotheism) by their Lord's Leave to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Owner of all Praise.

السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	لَهُ	الَّذِي	اللّهِ			
alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	lahu	alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> hi			
The heavens	(is) in	All that	To him (belongs)	Who	Allah			
مِنْ	<b>لِّلْكَافِرِين</b> َ	<u>ۅ</u> ؘۅؘؽڷؙ	الأرْضِ	فِي	وَمَا			
min	lilk <u>a</u> fireena	wawaylun	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	Wam <u>a</u>			
From	To the disbelievers	And woe	The earth	(is) in	And all that			
عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ								
				shadeedin	AAa <u>tha</u> bin			
				A severe	The torment			

## اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَوَيْلُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ

2. Allahi allathee lahu ma fee alssamawati wama fee al-ardi wawaylun lilkafireena min AAathabin shadeedin

Allah to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth! And woe unto the disbelievers from a severe torment.

الآخِرَةِ	عَلَى	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةَ	يَسْتَحِبُّونَ	الَّذِينَ
al- <u>a</u> khirati	AAal <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ta	yasta <u>h</u> ibboon	Alla <u>th</u> eena
				a	
The Hereafter	To	Worldly	The life	Who prefer	Those
عِوَجًا	وَيَبْغُونَهَا	اللّهِ	سَبِيلِ	عَن	وَيَصُدُّونَ
AAiwajan	wayabghoona	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	waya <u>s</u> uddoon

	h <u>a</u>				a
Crookedness	And seek	(of) Allah	The path	From	And hinder
	therein				(men)
		بَعِيدٍ	ضَلاَلٍ	فِي	أُوْلَـــــــــ
		baAAeed <b>in</b>	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	Fee	ol <u>a</u> -ika
		far	Straying	(are) in	They

ٱلَّذِينَ يَسۡتَحِبُّونَ ٱلۡحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا عَلَى ٱلْاَحْرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبُعُونَهَ الْحَيَوٰةَ ٱللَّهِ وَيَبَغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ أُوْلَتَهِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدِ ﴿

3. Alla<u>th</u>eena yasta<u>h</u>ibboona al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ta aldduny<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> al-<u>a</u>khirati waya<u>s</u>uddoona AAan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi wayabghoonah<u>a</u> AAiwajan ol<u>a</u>-ika fee <u>d</u>al<u>a</u>lin baAAeed**in** 

Those who prefer the life of this world instead of the Hereafter, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e.Islam) and seek crookedness therein - They are far astray.

بِلِسَانِ	1 K	رَّسُولٍ	مِن	أَرْسَلْنَا	وَمَا	
bilis <u>a</u> ni	ill <u>a</u>	rasoolin	min	arsaln <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>	
With the language	Except	Messenger	Any	We sent	And not	
مَن	اللَّهُ	فَيُضِلُّ	لَهُمْ	لِيُبيِّنَ	قَوْمِهِ	
man	All <u>a</u> hu	fayu <u>d</u> illu	lahum	liyubayyina	qawmihi	
Whom	Allah	Then	For them	In order that	(of) his	
		misleads		he mightmake (the Messenger) clear	people	
الْعَزِيزُ	وَهُوَ	يَشَاء	مَن	<b>و</b> َيَهْدِي	يَشَاء	
alAAazeezu	wahuwa	yash <u>a</u> o	man	wayahdee	yash <u>a</u> o	
(is) the Almighty	And He	He wills	Whom	And guides	He wills	
الْحَكِيمُ						
					al <u>h</u> akeem <b>u</b>	
					The All-Wise	
وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ - لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلُّ ٱللَّهُ مَن						

## يَشَآءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَآءُ وَهُو ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ١

4. Wam<u>a</u> arsaln<u>a</u> min rasoolin ill<u>a</u> bilis<u>a</u>ni qawmihi liyubayyina lahum fayu<u>d</u>illu All<u>a</u>hu man yash<u>a</u>o wayahdee man yash<u>a</u>o wahuwa alAAazeezu al<u>h</u>akeem**u** 

And We sent not a Messenger except with the language of his people, in order that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah misleads whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

أُخْرِجْ	ٲؙڹ۠	بِآیَاتِنَا	مُو سَى	أَرْسَلْنَا	وَ لَقَدْ			
akhrij	an	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u>	moos <u>a</u>	arsaln <u>a</u>	Walaqad			
Bring out	(saying)that	With our signs	Moses	We sent	And indeed			
وَذَكِّرْهُمْ	النُّورِ	إِلَى	الظُّلُمَاتِ	مِنَ	قَوْمَكَ			
wa <u>th</u> akkirhu m	alnnoori	il <u>a</u>	a <u>l<i>thth</i></u> ulum <u>a</u> ti	mina	qawmaka			
And make them remember	Light	Into	Darkness	From	Your people			
لآياتٍ	ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳڹۜ	اللَّهِ	بأتَّامِ			
la <u>a</u> yatin	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	All <u>a</u> hi	bi-ayy <u>a</u> mi			
(are ) signs	that	in	Truly	(of) Allah	The days			
			شَكُور	صَبَّارٍ	The days لِّكُلِّ			
			shakoor <b>in</b>	<u>s</u> abb <u>a</u> rin	Likulli			
			Thankful (person)	Patient	For every			
وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِعَايَتِنَآ أَنَ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ ٱلظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى								
ارِ شَكُورِ	تِ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّ	َ ذَ <sup>ا</sup> لِكَ لَاَيَه	ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِهِ	كِّرْهُم بِأَيَّلِم	ٱلنُّورِ وَذَكِ			

5. Walaqad arsaln<u>a</u> moos<u>a</u> bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> an akhrij qawmaka mina al<u>thth</u>ulum<u>a</u>ti il<u>a</u> alnnoori wathakkirhum bi-ayyami Allahi inna fee thalika laayatin likulli sabbarin shakoor**in** 

And indeed We sent Musa (Moses) with Our *Ayat* (signs, proofs, and evidences) (saying): "Bring out your people from darkness into light, and make them remember the annals of Allah. Truly, therein are evidences,

### proofs and signs for every patient, thankful (person)."

نعْمَة	اذْكُرُواْ	لِقَوْمِهِ	مُوسَى	قَالَ	ۅؘٳۮ۫
niAAmata	o <u>th</u> kuroo	liqawmihi	moos <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> la	Wa-i <u>th</u>
Favour	Call to mind	To his people	Moses	Said	And (remember) when
آلِ	<b>مِّ</b> نْ	أنجَاكُم	ٳۮ۫	عَلَيْكُمْ	اللّهِ
<u>a</u> li	min	an <u>ja</u> kum	i <u>th</u>	AAalaykum	All <u>a</u> hi
People	from	He delivered you	When	To you	Allah's
أَبْنَاءكُمْ	وَيُذَبِّحُونَ	الْعَذَابِ	سُوءَ	يَسُومُونَكُمْ	ڣؚۯ۠ۘۼۘۅ۠ڹؘ
abn <u>a</u> akum	wayu <u>th</u> abbi <u>h</u> o ona	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	soo-a	yasoomoonak um	firAAawna
Your sons	And were slaughtering	Torment	With horrible	Who were afflicting you	Pharaoh's
مِّن	بَلاء	ذَلِكُم	وَ فِي	نِسَاءكُمْ	وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ
min	bal <u>a</u> on	<u>tha</u> likum	wafee	nis <u>a</u> akum	wayasta <u>h</u> yoon a
From	Trail	It (was)	And in	Your women	And letting alive
				عَظِيمٌ	ڗۜڹۜٞػؙؠ۫
				AAa <u>th</u> eem <b>un</b>	rabbikum
				A tremendous	Your Lord

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ ٱذْكُرُواْ نِعْمَةَ ٱللّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنجَاكُم مِّنْ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوّءَ ٱلْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوّءَ ٱلْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَعْرَبُونَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوّءَ ٱلْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَعْرُونَ يَسْتَحْيُونَ يَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءً كُمْ وَفِي ذَالِكُم بَلَآءٌ مِّن رَّبِتِكُمْ عَظِيمٌ اللهُ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءً كُمْ عَظِيمٌ اللهُ اللهُ مِن رَّبِتِكُمْ عَظِيمٌ اللهُ اللهُ مَن رَّبِتِكُمْ عَظِيمٌ اللهُ ال

And (remember) when Musa (Moses) said to his people: "Call to mind Allah's Favour to you, when He delivered you from Fir'aun's (Pharaoh) people who were afflicting you with horrible torment, and were slaughtering your sons and letting your women alive, and in it was a tremendous trial from your Lord."

<sup>6.</sup> Wa-i<u>th</u> q<u>a</u>la moos<u>a</u> liqawmihi o<u>th</u>kuroo niAAmata All<u>a</u>hi AAalaykum i<u>th</u> anj<u>a</u>kum min <u>a</u>li firAAawna yasoomoonakum soo-a alAAa<u>tha</u>bi wayu<u>th</u>abbi<u>h</u>oona abn<u>a</u>akum wayasta<u>h</u>yoona nis<u>a</u>akum wafee <u>tha</u>likum bal<u>a</u>on min rabbikum AAa<u>th</u>eem**un** 

#### **Section 2**

لأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ	شَكَرْتُمْ	كَئِن	رَبُّكُمْ	تَأَذَّنَ	<b>وَإِذْ</b>
laazeedannak um	shakartum	la-in	rabbukum	taa <u>thth</u> ana	Wa-i <u>th</u>
I will give you more (of my Blessings)	You give thanks	lf	Your lord	Proclaimed	And (remember) when
	<b>لَشَدِيدٌ</b>	عَذَابِي	ٳڹۜ	كَفَرْتُمْ	وَلَئِن
	lashadeedun	AAathabee	inna	kafartum	wala-in
	(is ) indeed severe	My Punishment	Verily	You are thankless (i.e., disbelievers)	But if

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّ لَ رَبُّكُمْ لَإِن شَكَرْتُمْ لأزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَإِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي



7. Wa-i<u>th</u> taa<u>thth</u>ana rabbukum la-in shakartum laazeedannakum wala-in kafartum inna AAa<u>tha</u>bee lashadeed**un** 

And (remember) when your Lord proclaimed: "If you give thanks (by accepting Faith and worshipping none but Allah), I will give you more (of My Blessings), but if you are thankless (i.e. disbelievers), verily! My Punishment is indeed severe."

وَمَن	أُنتُمْ	تَكْفُرُواْ	إِن	مُوسَى	و َقَالَ
waman	antum	takfuroo	in	moos <u>a</u>	Waq <u>a</u> la
And all	You	You	lf	Moses	And said
		disbelieve			
لَغَنِيُّ	اللّهَ	فَإِنَّ	جَمِيعًا	الأَرْضِ	فِي
laghaniyyun	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	jameeAAan	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
(is) all-Rich (free of all wants)	Allah	Then verily	Together	Earth	On
					حَمِيدٌ
					<u>h</u> ameed <b>un</b>
					Praise worthy

## وَقَالَ مُوسَى إِن تَكَفُرُواْ أَنتُمْ وَمَن فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِن ۖ ٱللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ



8. Waq<u>a</u>la moos<u>a</u> in takfuroo antum waman fee al-ar<u>d</u>i jameeAAan fa-inna All<u>a</u>ha laghaniyyun <u>h</u>ameed**un** 

And Musa (Moses) said: "If you disbelieve, you and all on earth together, then verily! Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Owner of all Praise."

قَبْلِكُمْ	مِن	الَّذِينَ	نَبَأُ	يَأْتِكُمْ	أَلَمْ
qablikum	min	alla <u>th</u> eena	nabao	ya/tikum	Alam
Befor	e you	(Of) those	The news	Come to you	Has not
مِن	وَالَّذِينَ	وَ ثَمُو دَ	وَعَادٍ	نُوحٍ	قَوْمِ
min	wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena	wathamooda	waAA <u>a</u> din	noo <u>h</u> in	qawmi
_	And those	And Thamud	And Ad	(of) Naoh	The people
جَاءتْهُمْ	اللَّهُ	ٳڵ	يَعْلَمُهُمْ	Ý	بَعْدِهِمْ
<u>ja</u> at-hum	All <u>a</u> hu	ill <u>a</u>	yaAAlamuhu m	l <u>a</u>	baAAdihim
Came to them	Allah	But	Knows	None	After them
ٲؙڣ۠ۅؘٵۿؚۼؚؠ	فِي	ٲؘؽ۠ۮؚؽۿؙؠۛ	<b>فَرَدُّ</b> واْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	رُسُلُهُم
afw <u>a</u> hihim	fee	aydiyahum	faraddoo	bi <b>a</b> lbayyin <u>a</u> ti	rusuluhum
Their mouths (bitting them from anger)	In	Their hands	But they put	With celar proofs	Their Messenger
بِه	أُرْسِلْتُم	بِمَا	كَفَرْنَا	ٳؚؾؙۜٵ	وَقَالُواْ
bihi	orsiltum	bim <u>a</u>	kafarn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	waq <u>a</u> loo
With it	You have been sent	In that	We disbelieve	Verily	And said
ٳؘڵؽڡؚ	تَدْعُونَنَا	مِّمَّا	شَكِّ	لَفِي	ۅؘٳؚٮۜٛٵ
ilayhi	tadAAoonan <u>a</u>	mimm <u>a</u>	Shakkin	lafee	wa-inn <u>a</u>
To it	You invite us	And so what	Doubt	(are) really in	And we
					مُرِيبٍ
					mureeb <b>un</b>
					suspicious

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَوُّا ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَتَمُودَ أَلَيْ يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ جَآءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَتِ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ أَلَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ جَآءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَتِ فَالَّذِينَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ أَقُواهِهِمْ وَقَالُوۤا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَآ أُرْسِلْتُم بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي فَرَدُّواْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي أَفُواهِهِمْ وَقَالُوۤا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَآ أُرْسِلْتُم بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكِّ مِّمَا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ

9. Alam ya/tikum nabao alla<u>th</u>eena min qablikum qawmi noo<u>h</u>in waAA<u>a</u>din wathamooda wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena min baAAdihim la yaAAlamuhum illa Allahu jaat-hum rusuluhum bi**a**lbayyinati faraddoo aydiyahum fee afwahihim waqaloo inna kafarna bima orsiltum bihi wa-inna lafee shakkin mimma tadAAoonana ilayhi mureeb**un** 

Has not the news reached you, of those before you, the people of Nuh (Noah), and 'Ad, and Thamud? And those after them? None knows them but Allah. To them came their Messengers with clear proofs, but they put their hands in their mouths (biting them from anger) and said: "Verily, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and we are really in grave doubt as to that to which you invite us (i.e. Islamic Monotheism)."

فَاطِرِ	شَكُ	اللّهِ	أَفِي	رُسُلُهُمْ	قَالَتْ
f <u>at</u> iri	shakkun	All <u>a</u> hi	afee	rusuluhum	Q <u>a</u> lat
The creator	A doubt	Allah	What (can there be) about	Their messengers	Said
مِّن	لَكُم	لِيَغْفِرَ	يَدْعُوكُمْ	<i>وَ</i> الأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ
min	lakum	liyaghfira	yadAAookum	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti
Of	You	That he may forgive	He calls you (to him)	And the earth	(of) the Heavens
قَالُواْ	مُّسَــمَّى	أَجَلٍ	إِلَى	وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ	ۮؙ۬ٮؙؙۅؠؚػؙؠ۫
q <u>a</u> loo	musamman	ajalin	il <u>a</u>	wayu- akhkhirakum	<u>Th</u> unoobikum
They said	Appointed	A term	For	And give you respite	Your sins
تُرِيدُونَ	مِّقْلُنَا	بَشَرُ ۗ	إِلاَّ	أُنتُمْ	اِنْ
tureedoona	mithlun <u>a</u>	basharun	ill <u>a</u>	antum	in
You wish	Like us	Human	But	You are	Not

		biengs						
آبَآؤُنَا	<b>ىُعْبُدُ</b>	كَانَ	عَمَّا	تَصُدُّونَا	أُن			
<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> on <u>a</u>	yaAAbudu	k <u>a</u> na	AAamm <u>a</u>	ta <u>s</u> uddoon <u>a</u>	an			
Our fathers	Worship	Used to	From what	Turn us away	To			
	فَأْتُو نَا بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينِ							
			mubeen <b>in</b>	bisul <u>ta</u> nin	fa/toon <u>a</u>			
			A clear	Authority	Then bring us			

10. Qalat rusuluhum afee Allahi shakkun fatiri alssamawati waal-ardi yadAAookum liyaghfira lakum min thunoobikum wayu-akhkhirakum ila ajalin musamman qaloo in antum illa basharun mithluna tureedoona an tasuddoona AAamma kana yaAAbudu abaona fa/toona bisultanin mubeenin

Their Messengers said: "What! Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? He calls you (to Monotheism and to be obedient to Allah) that He may forgive you of your sins and give you respite for a term appointed." They said: "You are no more than human beings like us! You wish to turn us away from what our fathers used to worship. Then bring us a clear authority i.e. a clear proof of what you say)."

ٳڵٳۜ	نَّحْنُ	إِن	رُسُلُهُمْ	لَهُمْ	قَالَتْ
ill <u>a</u>	na <u>h</u> nu	in	rusuluhum	lahum	Q <u>a</u> lat
But	We are	not	Their messengers	To them	Said
عَلَى	يَمُنُّ	اللّه	وَ لَـــكِنَّ	مِّثْلُکُمْ	بَشَرُ
AAal <u>a</u>	yamunnu	All <u>a</u> ha	wal <u>a</u> kinna	mithlukum	basharun
On	Bestows His Grace	Allah	But	Like you	Human beings
كَانَ	وَمَا	عِبَادِهِ	مِنْ	يَشَاء	مَن
k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	AAib <u>a</u> dihi	min	yash <u>a</u> o	man

It it	And not	His slaves	Of	He wills	Whom
ؠٳؚۮ۠ڹ	إلا	بِسُلْطَانٍ	نَّأْتِيَكُم	أن	لَنَا
bi-i <u>th</u> ni	ill <u>a</u>	bisul <u>ta</u> nin	na/tiyakum	an	lan <u>a</u>
By the permission	Except	An authority	We bring you	That	For us
	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	<u></u> فَلْيَتُو كَّلِ	اللّهِ	وعلى	اللّهِ
	almu/minoon <b>a</b>	falyatawakkal i	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi
	The believers	Let put their trust	Allah	And in	(of) Allah

قَالَتَ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِن خُنُ إِلَّا بَشَرُ مِّتَلُكُمْ وَلَكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَمُنُ عَلَىٰ مَن عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ عَلَىٰ اللهِ لَنَّا أَن نَّا تِيَكُم بِسُلَطَن إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ ٱللهِ يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ عَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتَوَكُّلُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ فَي اللهِ فَلْيَتَوَكُّلُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ فَي وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتَوَكُّلُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ فَي

11. Qalat lahum rusuluhum in nahnu illa basharun mithlukum walakinna Allaha yamunnu AAala man yashao min AAibadihi wama kana lana an na/tiyakum bisultanin illa bi-ithni Allahi waAAala Allahi falyatawakkali almu/minoona

Their Messengers said to them: "We are no more than human beings like you, but Allah bestows His Grace to whom He wills of His slaves. It is not ours to bring you an authority (proof) except by the Permission of Allah. And in Allah (Alone) let the believers put their trust.

اللّهِ	عَلَى	نَتُوَ كَّلَ	ٲٙڵٵۜ	لَنَا	وَمَا
All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	natawakkala	all <u>a</u>	lan <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
Allah	In	We put our trust	That not	For us	And what (is)
مَا	عَلَى	وَ لَنَصْبِرَنَّ	سُبُلَنَا	هَدَانَا	وَ قَدْ
m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	walana <u>s</u> biran na	subulan <u>a</u>	had <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	Waqad
What	on	We shall bear it with patience	Our ways	He has guided/ shown us	While indeed
	الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ	فَلْيَتُو كَّلِ	اللَّهِ	وَعَلَى	آذَيْتُمُونَا
	almutawakkil oon <b>a</b>	falyatawakkal i	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAal <u>a</u>	<u>ath</u> aytumoon <u>a</u>
	those who	Let put their	Allah (alone)	And in	Hurt you may

trust trust cause us

# وَمَا لَنَآ أَلّا نَتُوَكِّلَ عَلَى ٱللّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَننَا سُبُلَنَا ۚ وَلَنَصْبِرَنَ عَلَىٰ مَاۤ وَمَا لَنَآ أَلّا نَتُوكِّلَ عَلَى ٱللّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَننَا سُبُلَنَا ۚ وَلَنَصْبِرَنَ عَلَىٰ مَاۤ وَمَا لَنَا وَعَلَى ٱللّهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلۡمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿

12. Wam<u>a</u> lan<u>a</u> all<u>a</u> natawakkala AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi waqad had<u>ana</u> subulan<u>a</u> walana<u>s</u>biranna AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a ath</u>aytumoon<u>a</u> waAAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi falyatawakkali almutawakkiloon**a** 

"And why should we not put our trust in Allah while He indeed has guided us our ways. And we shall certainly bear with patience all the hurt you may cause us, and in Allah (Alone) let those who trust, put their trust."

#### **Section 3**

مِّنْ	<b>لَنُحْرِجَنَّ</b> كُم	لِرُسُلِهِمْ	كَفَرُواْ	الَّذِينَ	وَقَالَ
min	lanukhrijanna kum	lirusulihim	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waq <u>a</u> la
Of	Surely we shall drive you out	To their messengers	Disbelieved	Those who	And said
فَأُوْحَى	مِلَّتِنَا	فِي	لَتَعُو دُنَّ	أُوْ	أرْضِنَا
faaw <u>ha</u>	millatin <u>a</u>	fee	lataAAoodun na	aw	ar <u>d</u> in <u>a</u>
So revealed	Our religion	То	You shall return	Or	Our land
		الظَّالِمِينَ	<b>لَنُهْلِكَنَ</b> ۗ	رَبُّهُ مْ	ٳڶؽڥؠ
		al <u>ththa</u> limeen <b>a</b>	lanuhlikanna	rabbuhum	ilayhim
		The wrong doers	Truly we shall destroy	Their Lord	(to)them

وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُم مِّنَ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا فَأُوْ حَيْ إِلَيْمِ رَبُّمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ عَلَى اللَّهِمْ لَهُلِكَنَّ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ عَلَى اللَّهِمْ لَهُلِكَنَّ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ عَلَى اللَّهِمْ لَهُلِكَنَّ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ عَلَى اللَّهُ الللْهُ اللَّهُ اللللْهُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُلْمِ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُلْمِ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ الللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ اللْمُلْمُ

13. Waq<u>a</u>la alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo lirusulihim lanukhrijannakum min ar<u>d</u>in<u>a</u> aw lataAAoodunna fee millatina faawha ilayhim rabbuhum lanuhlikanna a*lthth*alimeen**a** 

And those who disbelieved, said to their Messengers: "Surely, we shall drive you out of our land, or you shall return to our religion." So their Lord inspired them: "Truly, We shall destroy the *Zalimun* (polytheists, disbelievers and wrong-doers.).

لِمَنْ	ذَلِكَ	بَعْدِهِمْ	مِن	الأَرْضَ	وَلَنُسْكِنَنَّ كُمُ
liman	<u>tha</u> lika	baAAdihim	min	al-ar <u>d</u> a	Walanuskinan
					nakumu
For whoever	This(is)	After them		The land	And indeed
					we shall
					make you
					dwell in
		وَعِيدِ	وَخَافَ	مَقَامِي	خَافَ
		waAAeedi	wakh <u>a</u> fa	maq <u>a</u> mee	kh <u>a</u> fa
		My threat	And (also)	Standing	Fears
			fears	before Me (on	
				the day of	
				resurrection)	

# وَلَنْسَكِنَنَّكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ۚ ذَالِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ



### 14. Walanuskinannakumu al-ar<u>d</u>a min baAAdihim <u>tha</u>lika liman kh<u>a</u>fa maq<u>a</u>mee wakh<u>a</u>fa waAAeed**i**

"And indeed, We shall make you dwell in the land after them. This is for him who fears standing before Me (on the Day of Resurrection or fears My Punishment) and also fears My Threat."

عَنِيدٍ	جَبَّارٍ	كُلُّ	وَخَابَ	وَاسْتَفْتَحُواْ
AAaneed <b>in</b>	jabb <u>a</u> rin	kullu	wakh <u>a</u> ba	Wa <b>i</b> stafta <u>h</u> oo
Obstinate	Dictator	Every	And	And they (the
arrogant			failed/remain	Messengers)
			ed	sought help
			unsuccessful	and victory
				from Allah

## وَٱسۡتَفۡتَحُواْ وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدِ ﴿

#### 15. Waistaftahoo wakhaba kullu jabbarin AAaneedin

But they (the Messengers) sought victory and help [from their Lord (Allah)], and every obstinate, arrogant dictator (who refuses to believe in the Oneness of Allah) was brought to a complete loss and destruction.

مَّاء	مِن	وَيُسْقَى	جَهَنَّمُ	وَرَآئِهِ	مِّن
m <u>a</u> -in	min	wayusq <u>a</u>	jahannamu	war <u>a</u> -ihi	Min

Water	from	He will be made to drink	(is) Hell	Infront of him	
					صَدِيدٍ
					<u>s</u> adeed <b>in</b>
					Boilong
					festering

مِّن وَرَآبِهِ عَهَمُّمُ وَيُسْقَىٰ مِن مَّآءٍ صَدِيدِ ﴿

16. Min war<u>a</u>-ihi jahannamu wayusq<u>a</u> min m<u>a</u>-in <u>s</u>adeed**in** 

In front of him (every obstinate, arrogant dictator) is Hell, and he will be made to drink boiling, festering water.

الْمَوْتُ	وَيَأْتِيهِ	يُسِيغُهُ	يَكَادُ	وَلاَ	يَتَجَرَّعُهُ
almawtu	waya/teehi	yuseeghuhu	yak <u>a</u> du	wal <u>a</u>	YatajarraAAu
					hu
Death	And will come	To swallow it	able	Will not be	He will sip it
	to him				(unwillingly)
بِمَيِّتٍ	هُوَ	وَمَا	مَكَانٍ	كُلِّ	مِن
bimayyitin	huwa	wam <u>a</u>	mak <u>a</u> nin	kulli	min
(will) die	He	Yet not	Side	Every	From
		عَلِيظٌ	عَذَابٌ	وَرَآئِهِ	وَمِن
		ghalee <u>th</u> un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	war <u>a</u> -ihi	wamin
		(will be ) a	Torment	And infro	ont of him
		great			

يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ ٱلْمَوْتُ مِن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَانٍ وَمَا هُو بَعِينَ عُلِيظٌ عَلَيْكُ فَي عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ عَلَيْظٌ عَلَيْكُ اللهُ عَلِيظٌ عَلَيْكُ اللهُ عَلَيْظُ اللهُ عَلِيظٌ عَلَيْكُ اللهُ عَلِيظٌ عَلَيْكُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُ اللهُ اللهُولُ اللهُ ا

17. YatajarraAAuhu wal<u>a</u> yak<u>a</u>du yuseeghuhu waya/teehi almawtu min kulli mak<u>a</u>nin wam<u>a</u> huwa bimayyitin wamin war<u>a</u>-ihi AAa<u>tha</u>bun ghalee<u>th</u>**un** 

He will sip it unwillingly, and he will find a great difficulty to swallow it down his throat , and death will come to him from every side, yet he will not die and in front of him, will be a great torment.

كَرَمَادٍ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ	كَفَرُواْ	الَّذِينَ	مَّثَلُ
karam <u>a</u> din	aAAm <u>a</u> luhum	birabbihim	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Mathalu
(are) as	(is that) their	In their Lord	Disbelieved	Those who	The parable
ashes	works				of

عَاصِفٍ	يَوْمٍ	فِي	الرِّيحُ	به	اشْتَدَّتْ
AA <u>as</u> ifin	yawmin	fee	a <b>l</b> rree <u>h</u> u	bihi	ishtaddat
A stormy	Day	On	The wind	With it	Blows
					furiously
ۺؘۘۑٛٶ	عَلَى	كَسَبُواْ	مِمَّا	يَقْدِرُونَ	ڵۜ
shay-in	AAal <u>a</u>	Kasaboo	mimm <u>a</u>	yaqdiroona	l <u>a</u>
Aught	To (get)	They have	Of what	They shall be	Not
		earned		able	
		الْبَعِيدُ	الضَّلاَلُ	هُوَ	ذَلِكَ
		albaAAeed <b>u</b>	a <b>l</b> ddal <u>a</u> lu	huwa	<u>tha</u> lika
		Far away	The straying	It is	That
		(from the right			
		path)	ما		

مَّثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِرَبِّهِمَ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ ٱشۡتَدَّتَ بِهِ ٱلرِّحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُواْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ذَالِكَ هُوَ ٱلضَّلَالُ عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُواْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ذَالِكَ هُوَ ٱلضَّلَالُ



18. Mathalu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo birabbihim aAAm<u>a</u>luhum karam<u>a</u>din ishtaddat bihi alrree<u>h</u>u fee yawmin AA<u>as</u>ifin l<u>a</u> yaqdiroona mimm<u>a</u> kasaboo AAal<u>a</u> shay-in <u>tha</u>lika huwa al<u>dd</u>al<u>a</u>lu albaAAeed**u** 

The parable of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their works are as ashes, on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day, they shall not be able to get aught of what they have earned. That is the straying, far away (from the Right Path).

السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلَقَ	اللّه	ٲؙڹۜۘ	تَرَ	أَلَمْ			
alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqa	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	tara	Alam			
The Heavens	Has created	Allah	That	You see	Do not			
وَيَأْتِ	ؽؙۮ۠ۿؚڹٛػؙؠٝ	يَشَأْ	إِن	بِالْحقِّ	وَ الأَرْضَ			
waya/ti	yu <u>th</u> hibkum	yasha/	in	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	Wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a			
And bring	He can	He wills	lf	With truth	And the Earth			
	remove you							
	ُ بِحَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ							
				jadeed <b>in</b>	bikhalqin			
				A new	Creation			

# أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِٱلْحَقِّ إِن يَشَأَ يُذَهِبَكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدِ

19. Alam tara anna Allaha khalaqa alssamawati waal-arda bialhaqqi in yasha/ yuthhibkum waya/ti bikhalqin jadeedin

Do you not see that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth? If He will, He can remove you and bring (in your place) a new creation!

بعَزِيزٍ	اللَّهِ	عَلَى	ذَلِكَ	وَمَا
biAAazeez	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	Wam <u>a</u>
Hard/difficult	Allah	On	That (is)	And not



20. Wama thalika AAala Allahi biAAazeez

And for Allah that is not hard or difficult (i.e. very easy for Allah).

لِلَّذِينَ	الضُّعَفَاء	فَقَالَ	جَمِيعًا	لِلَّهِ	وَبَرَزُواْ
lilla <u>th</u> eena	aldduAAafao	faq <u>a</u> la	jameeAAan	lill <u>a</u> hi	Wabarazoo
To those	The weak	Then will say	All	Before allah	And they shall appear
فَهَلْ	تَبَعًا	لَكُمْ	كُنَّا	ٳڹۜٛ	اسْتَكْبَرُواْ
fahal	tabaAAan	lakum	kunn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	istakbaroo
Can	Following	for you	We were	Verily	Who were arrogant (chiefs)
اللّهِ	عَذَابِ	مِنْ	عَنَّا	مُّغْنُو نَ	أُنتُم
All <u>a</u> hi	AAa <u>tha</u> bi	min	AAann <u>a</u>	mughnoona	antum
Allah's	Torment	From/against	Us	Avail	You
اللَّهُ	هَدَانَا	<b>لَ</b> وْ	قَالُواْ	ۺؘۘۑٛٶ۪	مِن
All <u>a</u> hu	had <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	law	q <u>a</u> loo	shay-in	min
Allah	Guided us	If	They will say	Thing	Any
صَبَر ْنَا	أُمْ	أَجَزِعْنَا	عَلَيْنَا	سَوَاء	لَهَدَيْنَاكُمْ
<u>s</u> abarn <u>a</u>	am	ajaziAAn <u>a</u>	AAalayn <u>a</u>	saw <u>a</u> on	lahadayn <u>a</u> ku m
Bear (those torments)	Or	Whether we rage	On us	It is equal	We would have guided

with paitience				you
	مَّحِيصٍ	مِن	لَنَا	عًا
	ma <u>h</u> ee <u>s</u> in	min	lan <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>
	Place of	Any	(there is) for	Not
	refuge		us	

وَبَرَزُواْ لِلّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ ٱلضَّعَفَتَوُاْ لِلّذِينَ ٱسۡتَكۡبَرُوۤاْ إِنَّا كُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلَ أَنتُم مُّغُنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ ٱللّهِ مِن شَيۡءٍ قَالُواْ لَوۡ هَدَلِنَا ٱللّهُ فَهَلَ أَنتُم مُّغُنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ ٱللّهِ مِن شَيۡءٍ قَالُواْ لَوۡ هَدَلِنَا ٱللّهُ فَهَلَ أَنتُم مُّغُنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ ٱللّهِ مِن شَيۡءٍ قَالُواْ لَوۡ هَدَلِنَا ٱللّهُ فَهَلَ أَنتُهُم مُّنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّحِيصٍ هَا فَهَدَيْنَا أَجْزِعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّحِيصٍ هَا فَهَدَيْنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّحِيصٍ هَا فَهُ لَا يَنا مِن مَّحِيصٍ هَا فَهُ لَا عَلَيْنَا أَجْزِعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّحِيصٍ هَا فَهُ فَيَ فَيْ فَا لَهُ عَلَيْنَا أَجْزِعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّحِيصٍ هَا فَيَا مِنْ عَلَيْنَا أَجْزِعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّحِيصٍ هَا فَيَا مِنْ عَلَيْنَا أَجْزِعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّحِيصٍ هَا فَيَا مِنْ عَلَيْنَا أَجْزِعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّحِيصٍ هَا فَيَا مِنْ مَا لَنَا مِن مَّالَوْلُوا لَلَهُ مِنْ عَلَيْنَا أَلَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّالَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّالَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّا لَنَا مِن مَّالَوْنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّالَةً مَا أَنْ مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّالَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَّا مِن مَا لَنَا مِن مَالَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مِن مَالَالِنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَا لَا مَا لَا مَا لَنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَالَالَالِهُ لَا مُنْ مَا لَنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مِن مُنْ مُلْمُا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَا لَنَا مِنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَا لَنَا مِن مَا لَا مَا لَنَا مِن مَا

21. Wabarazoo lillahi jameeAAan faqala alduAAafao lillatheena istakbaroo inna kunna lakum tabaAAan fahal antum mughnoona AAanna min AAathabi Allahi min shay-in qaloo law hadana Allahu lahadaynakum sawaon AAalayna ajaziAAna am sabarna ma lana min maheesin

And they all shall appear before Allah (on the Day of Resurrection) then the weak will say to those who were arrogant (chiefs): "Verily, we were following you; can you avail us anything from Allah's Torment?" They will say: "Had Allah guided us, we would have guided you. It makes no difference to us (now) whether we rage, or bear (these torments) with patience, there is no place of refuge for us."

ٳڹۜ	الأَمْرُ	قُضِي	لَمَّا	الشَّيْطَانُ	وَقَالَ
inna	al-amru	qu <u>d</u> iya	lamm <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> shshay <u>ta</u> nu	Waq <u>a</u> la
Verily	The matter	Has been decided	When	Satan	And will say
فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ	<u>وَ</u> وَعَدُّتُكُمْ	الْحُقِّ	وَعْدَ	وَعَدَكُمْ	اللَّهَ
faakhlaftuku	wawaAAadtu	al <u>h</u> aqqi	waAAda	waAAadaku	All <u>a</u> ha
m	kum			m	
But I betrayed	And I (too)	(of) truth	A promise	Promised you	Allah
you	promised you				
سُلْطَانٍ	مِّن	عَلَيْكُم	لِيَ	كَانَ	وَمَا
sul <u>ta</u> nin	min	AAalaykum	liya	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>
Authority	Any	Over you			And not
فَلاَ	لِي	<b>فَ</b> اسْتَجَبْتُمْ	ۮؘۘعَوۨٛؾؙػؙٛؠ۠	أن	ٳڵۜ
fal <u>a</u>	lee	fa <b>i</b> stajabtum	daAAawtuku	an	ill <u>a</u>
			m		
So not	To me	And you responded	I called you	That	Except

بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ	أنًا	مَّا	أنفسكم	وَ لُومُوا	تَلُومُونِي			
bimu <u>s</u> rikhiku m	an <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	anfusakum	waloomoo	taloomoonee			
Help you	I can	Not	Yourselves	But blame	Blame me			
بِمَا	كَفَرْتُ	ٳڹۜٞۑ	ؠؚڡؙڞڔؚڂؚۑۜ	أُنتُمْ	وَمَا			
bim <u>a</u>	kafartu	innee	bimu <u>s</u> rikhiyy a	antum	wam <u>a</u>			
What	Deny	Verily I	Help me	You (can)	Nor			
لَهُمْ	الظَّالِمِينَ	ٳؚڹۜ	قَبْلُ	مِن	أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ			
lahum	a <b>l</b> <u>ththa</u> limeen a	inna	qablu	min	ashraktumoon i			
For them	The wrong doers	Verily	bef	ore	You associated me as a partner (with Allah)			
				أَلِيمٌ	عَذَابٌ			
				aleem <b>un</b>	AAa <u>tha</u> bun			
				(is) a painful	Torment			
وَقَالَ ٱلشَّيْطَ نُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ ٱلْأَمْرُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعَدَ ٱلْحَقِّ								
ن دَعَوْتُكُمْ	وَوَعَدِتُّكُرْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِيَ عَلَيْكُم مِّن سُلْطَىن إِلَّا أَن دَعَوْتُكُمْ							

وَقَالَ ٱلشَّيْطَنُ لَمَّا قُضِى ٱلْأُمْرُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهُ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعَدَ ٱلْحُقِّ وَمَا كَانَ لِى عَلَيْكُم مِّن سُلْطَنِ إِلَّا أَن دَعَوْتُكُمْ وَوَعَدَتُكُمْ فَا خَلَفْتُكُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِى عَلَيْكُم مِّن سُلْطَنِ إِلَّا أَن دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَا سَتَجَبْتُمْ لِى فَلَا تَلُومُونِي وَلُومُواْ أَنفُسَكُم مَّا أَنا بِمُصْرِخَكُمْ فَا سَتَجَبْتُمْ لِى فَلَا تَلُومُونِي وَلُومُواْ أَنفُسَكُم مَّا أَنا بِمُصْرِخَكُمْ وَمَا أَنتُم بِمُصْرِخَتُ إِنِي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشْرَكَتُمُونِ مِن قَبْلُ أَإِن وَلُومُونِي مِن قَبْلُ أَإِن اللهُ وَمَا أَلْفَرَكُ بِمَا أَشْرَكَتُمُونِ مِن قَبْلُ أَإِن اللهُ اللهُ مَا الطَّلِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَائِ أَلِيمُ اللهُ الل

And Shaitan (Satan) will say when the matter has been decided: "Verily, Allah promised you a promise of truth. And I too promised you, but I

<sup>22.</sup> Waqala alshshaytanu lamma qudiya al-amru inna Allaha waAAadakum waAAda alhaqqi wawaAAadtukum faakhlaftukum wama kana liya AAalaykum min sultanin illa an daAAawtukum faistajabtum lee fala taloomoonee waloomoo anfusakum ma ana bimusrikhikum wama antum bimusrikhiyya innee kafartu bima ashraktumooni min qablu inna alththalimeena lahum AAathabun aleemun

betrayed you. I had no authority over you except that I called you, so you responded to me. So blame me not, but blame yourselves. I cannot help you, nor can you help me. I deny your former act in associating me (Satan) as a partner with Allah (by obeying me in the life of the world). Verily, there is a painful torment for the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

جَنَّاتٍ	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُواْ	آمَنُواْ	الَّذِينَ	وَأُدْخِلَ
jann <u>a</u> tin	a <u>lssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamiloo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waodkhila
Gardens	Righteous	And did	Believed	Those who	And will be
	deeds				made to enter
فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	الأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي
feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	Tajree
Therein	To dwell forever	Rivers	Under	them	Flowing
	سَلاَمُ	فِيهَا	تَحِيَّتُهُمْ	رَبِّهِ م	بِإِذْنِ
	sal <u>a</u> m <b>un</b>	feeh <u>a</u>	ta <u>h</u> iyyatuhum	rabbihim	bi-i <u>th</u> ni
	Will be peace	Therein	Their greeting	(of) heir Lord	With a
					permission

# وَأُدْخِلَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجَرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَا شَكَمُ اللهُ ال

23. Waodkhila alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti jann<u>a</u>tin tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru khalideena feeha bi-ithni rabbihim tahiyyatuhum feeha salam**un** 

And those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messengers and whatever they brought) and did righteous deeds, will be made to enter Gardens under which rivers flow, - to dwell therein forever (i.e.in Paradise), with the permission of their Lord. Their greeting therein will be: *Salam* (peace!) .

مَثَلاً	اللَّهُ	ضُرَبَ	كَيْفَ	تَوَ	أَلَمْ
mathalan	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>d</u> araba	kayfa	tara	Alam
A parable	Allah	Sets forth	How	You see	Do not
ثَابِتٌ	أَصْلُهَا	طَيّبةٍ	كَشَجَرةٍ	طَيِّبَةً	كَلِمَةً
th <u>a</u> bitun	a <u>s</u> luh <u>a</u>	<u>t</u> ayyibatin	kashajaratin	<u>t</u> ayyibatan	Kalimatan
(is) firm	Whose root	A goodly	As tree	A goodly	Word
			السَّمَاء	فِي	وَفَرْعُهَا
			alssam <u>a</u> /-i	fee	wafarAAuh <u>a</u>

	The sky (i.e.,	(are) in	And its
	very high)		branches
			(reach)

أَلَمْ تَرَكَيْفَ ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةً أَصْلُهَا تَابِتُ وَفَرْعُهَا في ٱلسَّمَآءِ ﴿

24. Alam tara kayfa <u>d</u>araba All<u>a</u>hu mathalan kalimatan <u>t</u>ayyibatan kashajaratin <u>t</u>ayyibatin a<u>s</u>luh<u>a</u> thabitun wafarAAuha fee a**l**ssama/-**i** 

See you not how Allah sets forth a parable? - A goodly word as a goodly tree, whose root is firmly fixed, and its branches (reach) to the sky (i.e. very high).

رَبِّهَا	ؠٳؚۮ۠۫۫۫۫۫ؗؗۯؚ	حِينٍ	كُلَّ	أُكُلَهَا	تُؤْتِي
rabbih <u>a</u>	bi-i <u>th</u> ni	<u>h</u> eenin	kulla	okulah <u>a</u>	Tu/tee
(of)its Lord	By the leave	Times	All	Its fruit	Giving
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	لِلنَّاسِ	الأَمْثَالَ	اللَّهُ	وَيَضْرِبُ
yata <u>th</u> akkaroo n <b>a</b>	laAAallahum	li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	al-amth <u>a</u> la	All <u>a</u> hu	waya <u>d</u> ribu
remember	In order that they may	For mankind	Parables	Allah	And sets forth

تُوْتِي أُكُلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِهَا وَيَضْرِبُ ٱللهُ ٱلْأُمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ عَيْ اللهُ ا

25. Tu/tee okulah<u>a</u> kulla <u>h</u>eenin bi-i<u>th</u>ni rabbih<u>a</u> waya<u>d</u>ribu All<u>a</u>hu al-amth<u>a</u>la li**l**nn<u>a</u>si laAAallahum yata<u>th</u>akkaroon**a** 

Giving its fruit at all times, by the Leave of its Lord and Allah sets forth parables for mankind in order that they may remember.

اجْتُشَّتْ	خَبِيثُةٍ	كَشَجَرَةٍ	خَبِيثَةٍ	كَلِمَةٍ	وَمَثلُ
ijtuththat	khabeethatin	kashajaratin	khabeethatin	kalimatin	Wamathalu
Uprooted	An evil	(is) that of	An evil	(of) word	And the
		tree			papable
			٥ ﴿ .	"o ·	
مِن	لها	مَا	الأرْضِ	فُو ْق	مِن
مِن min	لها lah <u>a</u>	ما <u>ma</u>	الأرضِ al-ar <u>d</u> i	فو ق Fawqi	مِن Min
	لها <u>laha</u> Having		7	, -	

		qar <u>a</u> r <b>in</b>
		Stability

## وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ ٱجۡتُثَتَ مِن فَوۡقِ ٱلْأَرۡضِ مَا لَهَا مِن



26. Wamathalu kalimatin khabeethatin kashajaratin khabeethatin ijtuththat min fawqi al-ar<u>d</u>i m<u>a</u> lah<u>a</u> min qar<u>a</u>r**in** 

And the parable of an evil word is that of an evil tree uprooted from the surface of earth having no stability.

الثَّابِتِ	بِالْقَوْلِ	آمَنُواْ	الَّذِينَ	اللّهٔ	يُثبِّتُ
althth <u>a</u> biti	bi <b>a</b> lqawli	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hu	Yuthabbitu
That stands firm	With the word	Believe	Those who	Allah	Will keep firm
وَيُضِلُّ	الآخِرَةِ	وَ فِي	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةِ	فِي
wayu <u>d</u> illu	al- <u>a</u> khirati	wafee	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ti	fee
And will	The Hereafter	And in	(of this) world	The life	In
cause to go stray					
يَشَاء	مَا	اللَّهُ	وَيَفْعَلُ	الظَّالِمِينَ	اللَّهُ
yash <u>a</u> / <b>o</b>	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	wayafAAalu	a <b>l</b> ththalimeen a	All <u>a</u> hu
He wills	What	Allah	And does	Those who are wrong doers	Allah

يُتَبِّتُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱلْقَولِ ٱلثَّابِتِ فِي ٱلْحَيَوةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَفِي ٱلْأَجْرَةِ

وَيُضِلُّ ٱللَّهُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ ٱللَّهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿

27. Yuthabbitu Allahu allatheena amanoo bialqawli alththabiti fee alhayati alddunya wafee alakhirati wayudillu Allahu alththalimeena wayafAAalu Allahu ma yasha/o

Allah will keep firm those who believe, with the word that stands firm in this world (i.e. they will keep on worshipping Allah Alone and none else), and in the Hereafter. And Allah will cause to go astray those who are *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.), and Allah does what He wills.

#### **Section 5**

نعْمَةَ	بَدَّلُواْ	الَّذِينَ	إَلَى	ؿڕؘ	أَلَمْ
niAAmata	baddaloo	alla <u>th</u> eena	il <u>a</u>	tara	Alam
The blessings	Have changed	Those who	(to)	You seen	Have not
الْبَوَارِ	دَارَ	قَوْمَهُمْ	وَأَحَلُّواْ	كُفْرًا	اللّهِ
albaw <u>a</u> r <b>i</b>	d <u>a</u> ra	qawmahum	waa <u>h</u> alloo	kufran	All <u>a</u> hi
(of)	(in) the house	Their people	And caused	Into disbelief	(of) Allah
destruction			to dwell		

## \* أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ بَدَّلُواْ نِعْمَتَ ٱللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّواْ قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ ٱلْبَوَارِ



28. Alam tara il<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena baddaloo niAAmata All<u>a</u>hi kufran waa<u>h</u>alloo qawmahum d<u>a</u>ra albaw<u>a</u>r**i** 

Have you not seen those who have changed the Blessings of Allah into disbelief (by denying Prophet Muhammad and his Message of Islam), and caused their people to dwell in the house of destruction?

الْقَرَارُ	وَ بِئْسَ	يَصْلُوْنَهَا	جَهَنَّمَ
alqar <u>a</u> r <b>u</b>	wabi/sa	ya <u>s</u> lawnah <u>a</u>	Jahannama
Place to	And what an	In which they	Hell
settle in	evil	will burn	



29. Jahannama yaslawnaha wabi/sa alqararu

Hell, in which they will burn, - and what an evil place to settle in!

سَبِيلِهِ	عَن	<b>ل</b> ِّيُضِلُّوا	أُندَادًا	لِلَّهِ	وَجَعَلُواْ
sabeelihi	AAan	liyu <u>d</u> illoo	and <u>a</u> dan	lill <u>a</u> hi	WajaAAaloo
His path	From	To mislead	Rivals	To Allah	And they set
		(men)			up
النَّارِ	إِلَى	مَصِيرَكُمْ	فَإِنَّ	تَمَتَّعُواْ	قُلْ
alnn <u>a</u> ri	il <u>a</u>	ma <u>s</u> eerakum	fa-inna	tamattaAAoo	qul
The Hell-fire	(is) to	Your	But certainly	Enjoy (your	Say
		destination		belief life)	

# وَجَعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ أَندَادًا لِيُضِلُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ شَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ اللّهِ عَنْ اللّهِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبْعِلْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبْعِلْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبْعِلْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبْعِلْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبْعِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبْعِلْ عَنْ سَبْعِلْ عَنْ سَبْعِلْ عَنْ سَبْعِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبْعِلْ عَنْ سَبْعِلْ عَنْ سَبْعِ عَنْ سَبْعِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبْعِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبْعِي عَلْمَ عَنْ سَبْعِلْ عَنْ سَبْعَلْ عَلْمَ عَنْ سَبْعِيلِهِ عَنْ سَبْعِ عَلْمَ عَل

30. WajaAAaloo lillahi andadan liyudilloo AAan sabeelihi qul tamattaAAoo fa-inna maseerakum ila alnnari

And they set up rivals to Allah, to mislead (men) from His Path! Say: "Enjoy (your brief life)! But certainly, your destination is the (Hell) Fire!"

الصَّلاَةَ	يُقِيمُوا	آمَنُواْ	الَّذِينَ	لِّعِبَادِيَ	قُل
al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	yuqeemoo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	liAAib <u>a</u> diya	Qul
Prayers	That they should perform	Have believed	Who	To my slaves	Say
مّن	وَعَلانِيَةً	سِرُّا	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	مِمَّا	وَ يُنفِقُوا
min	waAAal <u>a</u> niya tan	sirran	razaqn <u>a</u> hum	mimm <u>a</u>	wayunfiqoo
_	And openly	Secretly	We have provided them	From what	And spend in charity
ره <sup>و</sup> بیع	ڵٳۨ	يُومْ	يَأْتِي	أن	قَبْلِ
bayAAun	l <u>a</u>	yawmun	ya/tiya	an	qabli
(there will be) mutual bargaining	Neither	A day	Before the coming		before
			خِلاًلُ	وَلاَ	فِيهِ
			khil <u>a</u> l <b>un</b>	wal <u>a</u>	feehi
			friendship	Nor	In it

قُل لِعِبَادِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ يُقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُنفِقُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقَنَهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِي يَوْمُ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَالٌ ﴿

31. Qul liAAibadiya allatheena amanoo yuqeemoo alssalata wayunfiqoo mimma razaqnahum sirran waAAalaniyatan min qabli an ya/tiya yawmun la bayAAun feehi wala khilalun

Say (O Muhammad ) to 'Ibadi (My slaves) who have believed, that they should perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend in charity out of the sustenance We have given them, secretly and openly, before the coming of

### a Day on which there will be neither mutual bargaining nor befriending.

وَأَنزَلَ	وَ الأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلَقَ	الَّذِي	اللّهٔ
waanzala	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqa	alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> hu
And sends down	And the Earth	The heavens	Has created	(is) He who	Allah
هِنَ	بِهِ	فَأَخْرَجَ	مَاء	السَّمَاء	هِنَ
mina	bihi	faakhraja	m <u>a</u> an	alssam <u>a</u> -i	Mina
_	Thereby	And brought forth	Water (rain)	The sky	From
الْفُلْكَ	لَكُمُ	وَسَخَّرَ	تَّكُمْ	ڔؚڒٛڡٞٞٵ	الثَّمَرَاتِ
alfulka	lakumu	wasakhkhara	lakum	rizqan	a <b>l</b> ththamar <u>a</u> ti
The ships	To you	And he has made to be of service	For you	As provisions	fruits
لَكُمُ	وَسَخَّرَ	ؠؚٲڡ۫ڔؚ٥ؚ	الْبَحْرِ	فِي	لِتَجْرِيَ
lakumu	wasakhkhara	bi-amrihi	alba <u>h</u> ri	fee	litajriya
To you	And He has made to be of service	By his command	The sea	Thought	That they may sail
					الأَنْهَارَ
					al-anh <u>a</u> r <b>a</b>
					The rivers

ٱللهُ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَوَّتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ ٱلتَّمَرَّتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ أَلْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِي فِي ٱلْبَحْرِ بِهِ مِنَ ٱلتَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ أَلْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِي فِي ٱلْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ مِنَ ٱلثَّمَرُ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَنْهَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُرْهِ مِنَ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَنْهَارُ اللَّهَا الْمُعْرَفِي اللَّهُ الْمُرْهِ مِنْ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَنْهَارُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْرَفِي الْمُعْرَفِي اللَّهُ الْمُعْرَفِي الْمُعْرَفِي اللَّهُ الْمُعْرَفِي اللَّهُ الْمُعْرَفِي اللَّهُ الْمُعْرَفِي اللَّهُ الْمُعْرَالِي اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْرَاقِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِلُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمِلُولُ اللْمُعْمِلُولُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمِلُولُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمُ اللْمُعْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْمِلُولُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُعْمُ اللْمُعُلِمُ اللَّهُ الْم

Allah is He Who has created the heavens and the earth and sends down water (rain) from the sky, and thereby brought forth fruits as provision for you; and He has made the ships to be of service to you, that they may sail through the sea by His Command; and He has made rivers (also) to be of service to you.

<sup>32.</sup> Allahu allathee khalaqa alssamawati waal-arda waanzala mina alssama-i maan faakhraja bihi mina alththamarati rizqan lakum wasakhkhara lakumu alfulka litajriya fee albahri bi-amrihi wasakhkhara lakumu al-anhara

وَسَخَّرَ	دَآئِبَينَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	الشَّمْسَ	لَكُمُ	وَسَخَّر
wasakhkhara	d <u>a</u> -ibayni	wa <b>a</b> lqamara	alshshamsa	lakumu	Wasakhkhara
And He made to be of service	Both constantly pursuing their courses	And the Moon	The sun	To you	And He has made to be of service
			وَ النَّهَارَ	اللَّيْلَ	لَكُمُ
			wa <b>al</b> nnah <u>a</u>	allayla	lakumu
			And the day	The night	To you

## وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ دَآبِبَيْنِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ ﴿

### 33. Wasakhkhara lakumu alshshamsa wa**a**lqamara d<u>a</u>-ibayni wasakhkhara lakumu allayla wa**a**lnnaha

And He has made the Sun and the Moon, both constantly pursuing their courses, to be of service to you; and He has made the night and the day, to be of service to you.

وَإِن	سَأَلْتُمُوهُ	مَا	كُلِّ	مِّن	وَ آتَاكُم
wa-in	saaltumoohu	m <u>a</u>	kulli	min	Wa <u>a</u> t <u>a</u> kum
And if	You asked him for	That	All	Of	And He gave you
ٳڹۜ	تُحْصُوهَا	<b>Y</b>	اللّهِ	نعْمَتَ	ت <b>َعُدُّ</b> واْ
inna	tu <u>hs</u> ooh <u>a</u>	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	niAAmata	taAAuddoo
Verily	You will be able to count them	Not	(of) Allah	The Blessings	You count
			كَفَّارُ	لَظُلُومٌ	الإنسكانَ
			kaff <u>a</u> r <b>un</b>	la <u>th</u> aloomun	al-ins <u>a</u> na
			A disbeliever	(is) indeed an	Man
				extreme wrong-doer	

وَءَاتَكُم مِن كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ وَإِن تَعُدُّواْ نِعَمَتَ ٱللَّهِ لَا تُحُصُوهَا اللهِ لَا تُحُصُوهَا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ

### 34. Wa<u>ata</u>kum min kulli m<u>a</u> saaltumoohu wa-in taAAuddoo niAAmata All<u>a</u>hi l<u>a</u> tu<u>hs</u>ooh<u>a</u> inna al-ins<u>a</u>na la<u>th</u>aloomun kaff<u>a</u>r**un**

And He gave you of all that you asked for, and if you count the Blessings of Allah, never will you be able to count them. Verily! Man is indeed an extreme wrong-doer, - a disbeliever (an extreme ingrate, denies Allah's Blessings by

disbelief, and by worshipping others besides Allah, and by disobeying Allah

). and His Prophet Muhammad

#### Section 6

هَـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	اجْعَلْ	رَبِّ	ٳؚڹٛۯؘٵۿؚۑؠؙ	قَالَ	ۅؘٳۮ۫
h <u>atha</u>	ijAAal	rabbi	ibr <u>a</u> heemu	q <u>a</u> la	Wa-i <u>th</u>
This	Make	O my Lord!	Abraham	Said	And (remember) when
نَّعْبُدَ	أن	وَ بَنِيَّ	وَاجْنُبْنِي	آمِنًا	الْبَلَدَ
naAAbuda	an	wabaniyya	waojnubnee	<u>a</u> minan	albalada
We worship	That	And my sons (from)	And keep me away	Safe	City (Makkah)
					الأَصْنَامَ
					al-a <u>s</u> n <u>a</u> m <b>a</b>
					idols

## وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ ٱجْعَلْ هَاذَا ٱلْبَلَدَ ءَامِنَا وَٱجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَن نَّعْبُدَ ٱلْأَصْنَامَ

### 35. Wa-i<u>th</u> q<u>a</u>la ibr<u>a</u>heemu rabbi ijAAal h<u>atha</u> albalada <u>a</u>minan wa**o**jnubnee wabaniyya an naAAbuda al-a<u>s</u>n<u>a</u>m**a**

And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "O my Lord! Make this city (Makkah) one of peace and security, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

النَّاسِ	مِّن	كَثِيراً	أَضْلَلْنَ	ٳڹۜٞۿؙڹۜ	رَبِّ			
alnn <u>a</u> si	mina	katheeran	a <u>d</u> lalna	innahunna	Rabbi			
Mankind	Among	Many	Have led	Verily they	O my Lord!			
			astray					
عَصَانِي	وَ مَنْ	مِنِّي	فَإِنَّهُ	تَبِعَنِي	فَمَن			
AAa <u>sa</u> nee	waman	minnee	fa-innahu	tabiAAanee	faman			
Disobeys me	And whoever	(is) of me	Verily he	Follows me	So whoever			
	إِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ							
			ra <u>h</u> eem <b>un</b>	ghafoorun	fa-innaka			
			Most-merciful	Oft-Forgiving	Then (you) are indeed			

## رَبِّ إِنَّهُنَّ أَضَلَلْنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ فَمَن تَبِعَنِي فَاإِنَّهُ مِنِّي وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ شَ

36. Rabbi innahunna a<u>d</u>lalna katheeran mina a<u>l</u>nn<u>a</u>si faman tabiAAanee fa-innahu minnee waman AAa<u>sa</u>nee fa-innaka ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un** 

"O my Lord! They have indeed led astray many among mankind. But whoso follows me, he verily is of me. And whoso disobeys me, - still You are indeed Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

			1				
بِوَادٍ	ۮؙؙڔۜؾۜؾۑ	هِن	أَسْكَنتُ	ٳڹٞۜۑ	رَّبَّنَا		
biw <u>a</u> din	<u>th</u> urriyyatee	min	askantu	innee	Rabban <u>a</u>		
In a valley	My offsprings	Some of	Have made to dwell	Verily I	O our Lord!		
الْمُحَرَّمِ	بَيْتِكَ	عِندَ	زَرْعٍ	ۮؚؚي	غَيْرِ		
almu <u>h</u> arrami	baytika	AAinda	zarAAin	<u>th</u> ee	ghayri		
Sacred	Your house	Ву	Cultivation	With	Not		
مِّنَ	أُفْئِدَةً	فَاجْعَلْ	الصَّلاَةَ	لِيُقِيمُواْ	رَبَّنَا		
mina	af-idatan	fa <b>i</b> jAAal	a <b>l</b> ssalata	liyuqeemoo	rabban <u>a</u>		
Among	Hearts	So make	Prayers	In order that they may perform perfectly	O our Lord!		
الثَّمَرَاتِ	مِّنَ	<i>و</i> َارْزُقْ <del>هُم</del>	ٳؘڵؿۼؚؠ۫	تَهْوِي	النَّاسِ		
alththamar <u>a</u> ti	mina	waorzuqhum	ilayhim	tahwee	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si		
Fruits	With	And (O Allah) provide them	Towards them	Love	Mankind		
				يَشْكُرُونَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ		
				yashkuroon <b>a</b>	laAAallahum		
				Give thanks	So that they may		

رَّبَّنَا إِنِّيَ أَسْكَنتُ مِن ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِندَ بَيْتِكَ ٱلْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا إِنِي أَسْكَنتُ مِن ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِندَ بَيْتِكَ ٱلْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا إِنِي عِندَ بَيْتِكَ ٱلْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ فَٱجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ

### وَٱرۡزُوۡقُهُم مِّنَ ٱلتَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمۡ يَشۡكُرُونَ ٢

37. Rabban<u>a</u> innee askantu min <u>th</u>urriyyatee biw<u>a</u>din ghayri <u>th</u>ee zarAAin AAinda baytika almu<u>h</u>arrami rabban<u>a</u> liyuqeemoo al<u>ss</u>al<u>a</u>ta fa**i**jAAal af-idatan mina alnn<u>a</u>si tahwee ilayhim wa**o**rzuqhum mina alththamar<u>a</u>ti laAAallahum yashkuroon**a** 

"O our Lord! I have made some of my offspring to dwell in an uncultivable valley by Your Sacred House (the Ka'bah at Makkah); in order, O our Lord, that they may perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), so fill some hearts among men with love towards them, and (O Allah) provide them with fruits so that they may give thanks.

وَمَا	نُخْفِي	مَا	تَعْلَمُ	ٳؚڹۜٞڬ	رَبَّنَا
wam <u>a</u>	nukhfee	m <u>a</u>	taAAlamu	innaka	Rabban <u>a</u>
And what	We conceal	What	Know	Certainly you	Our Lord!
مِن	اللّهِ	عَلَى	يَخْفَى	وَمَا	ئْعْلِنُ
min	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	yakhf <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	nuAAlinu
Any	Allah	From	Is hidden	And not	We reveal
السَّمَاء	فِي	وَلاَ	الأَرْضِ	فَي	ۺؘۑٛ؞ؚ
alssam <u>a</u> /-i	fee	wal <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	shay-in
The Heaven	In	Nor	The Earth	On	Thing

رَبَّنَآ إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا خُنِفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ وَمَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ فِي ٱللَّهَ مِن شَيْءٍ فِي ٱللَّمَآءِ ﴿ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ ﴿

38. Rabban<u>a</u> innaka taAAlamu m<u>a</u> nukhfee wam<u>a</u> nuAAlinu wam<u>a</u> yakhf<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi min shay-in fee al-ar<u>d</u>i wal<u>a</u> fee alssam<u>a</u>/-i

"O our Lord! Certainly, You know what we conceal and what we reveal. Nothing on the earth or in the heaven is hidden from Allah.

عَلَى	لِي	وَهَبَ	الَّذِي	لِلّهِ	الْحَمْدُ
AAal <u>a</u>	lee	wahaba	alla <u>th</u> ee	lill <u>a</u> hi	Al <u>h</u> amdu
In	Me	Has given	Who	(are) to Allah	All the praises and thanks
لَسَمِيعُ	رَبِّي	ٳڹۜ	وَإِسْحَاقَ	ٳڛ۠ۘۘۘؗمؘٵۘعؚيلؘ	الْكِبَرِ
lasameeAAu	rabbee	inna	wa-is <u>ha</u> qa	ism <u>a</u> AAeela	alkibari
(is) indeed	My Lord	Verily	And Isaac	Ishmael	Old age

the All-Hearer			
			الدُّعَاء
			aldduAA <u>a</u> /-i
			(of)
			invocation

# ٱلْحَمَّدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى وَهَبَ لِى عَلَى ٱلْكِبَرِ إِسْمَىعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّى لَلْحَمَّدُ لِلَّهِ ٱللَّهُ عَآءِ ﴿ لَيَ اللَّهُ عَآءِ ﴿ لَيَ اللَّهُ عَآءِ ﴿ لَيَ اللَّهُ عَآءِ ﴿ لَيَ اللَّهُ عَآءِ اللَّهُ عَآءِ ﴿ لَيَ اللَّهُ عَآءِ اللَّهُ عَآءِ ﴿ لَيْ اللَّهُ عَآءِ اللَّهُ عَآءِ اللَّهُ عَآءِ اللَّهُ عَآءِ اللَّهُ عَآءِ اللَّهُ عَالَمُ اللَّهُ عَالَمُ اللَّهُ عَالَمُ اللَّهُ عَالَمُ اللَّهُ عَالَمُ اللَّهُ عَالَمُ اللَّهُ عَالِهُ اللَّهُ عَالَمُ اللَّهُ عَالَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَالَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَّا عَلَا عَ

39. Al<u>h</u>amdu lill<u>a</u>hi alla<u>th</u>ee wahaba lee AAal<u>a</u> alkibari ism<u>a</u>AAeela wa-is<u>ha</u>qa inna rabbee lasameeAAu aldduAAa/-**i** 

"All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has given me in old age Isma'il (Ishmael) and Ishaque (Isaac). Verily! My Lord is indeed the All-Hearer of invocations.

ۮؙڔؙؖێۜؾؚۑ	وَمِن	الصَّلاَةِ	مُقِيمَ	اجْعَلْنِي	رَبِّ
<u>th</u> urriyyatee	wamin	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ti	muqeema	ijAAalnee	Rabbi
My offsprings	And from	Prayers	One who performs perfectly	Make me	O my Lord!
			دُعَاء	وَ تَقَبَّلْ	رَبَّنَا
			duAA <u>a</u> /-i	wtaqabbal	Rabban <u>a</u>
			My invocation	And accept	Our Lord!

## رَبِّ ٱجْعَلِّنِي مُقِيمَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِي ۚ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلَ دُعَآءِ ٢

40. Rabbi ijAAalnee muqeema alssalati wamin thurriyyatee rabbana wtaqabbal duAAa/-i

"O my Lord! Make me one who performs *As-Salat* (*Iqamat-as-Salat*), and (also) from my offspring, our Lord! And accept my invocation.

يَوْمَ	وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَلِوَ الِدَيَّ	لِي	اغْفِرْ	رَبَّنَا
yawma	walilmu/mine	waliw <u>a</u> lidayy	lee	ighfir	Rabban <u>a</u>
	ena	a			
On the day	And (all) the	And my	Me	Forgive	Our Lord!
(when)	believers	parents			
				الْحِسَابُ	يَقُومُ
				al <u>h</u> is <u>a</u> b <b>u</b>	yaqoomu
				The	Will be
				reckoning	established

## رَبَّنَا ٱغۡفِرۡ لِي وَلِوَ ٰلِدَى وَلِلَّمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ ٱلۡحِسَابُ ١

#### 41. Rabbana ighfir lee waliwalidayya walilmu/mineena yawma yaqoomu alhisabu

"Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents, and (all) the believers on the Day when the reckoning will be established."

### **Section 7**

يَعْمَلُ	عَمَّا	غَافِلاً	اللّه	تَحْسَبَنَّ	وَلاَ			
yaAAmalu	AAamm <u>a</u>	gh <u>a</u> filan	All <u>a</u> ha	ta <u>h</u> sabanna	Wal <u>a</u>			
Do	(of) that which	Unaware	Allah	You consider (that)	And not			
فِيهِ	تَشْخَصُ	لِيَوْمٍ	ؽؙٷؘڂٞڒؙۿؙؠٛ	إِنَّمَا	الظَّالِمُونَ			
feehi	tashkha <u>s</u> u	liyawmin	yu-	innam <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> ththalimoon			
			akhkhiruhum		a			
In it	Will stare in	Up to a day	He gives	Only	The wrong –			
	horror	(when)	them respite		doers			
الأَبْصَارُ								
					al-ab <u>sa</u> r <b>u</b>			
					The eyes			

# وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَ ٱللَّهَ غَيفِلاً عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ ٱلظَّلِمُونَ ۚ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْسَبُ فِيهِ ٱلْأَبْصَارُ ٢

### 42. Wal<u>a</u> ta<u>h</u>sabanna All<u>a</u>ha gh<u>a</u>filan AAamm<u>a</u> yaAAmalu al<u>ththa</u>limoona innam<u>a</u> yuakhkhiruhum liyawmin tashkha<u>s</u>u feehi al-ab<u>sa</u>r**u**

Consider not that Allah is unaware of that which the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) do, but He gives them respite up to a Day when the eyes will stare in horror.

°	ٳؘڵؽۿؚ	يَرْتَدُّ	لاً	رُءُوسِهِمْ	مُقْنِعِي	مُهْطِعِينَ
ilay	him	yartaddu	l <u>a</u>	ruoosihim	muqniAAee	Muh <u>t</u> iAAeena
Mani	kind	Returning	Not	Their heads	Raised up (towards the sky)	(they will be ) hastening forward with necks out stretched
				هَوَاء	وَأَفْئِدَتُهُمْ	ڟۘۯڡؙؗۿؙؠ۫
				haw <u>a</u> / <b>on</b>	waaf-	<u>T</u> arfuhum
					idatuhum	

		(are) empty	And their hearts	Their gaze
فَعِدَ يُهُمْ هُوَآءُ اللهُ	إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ ۖ وَأَنَّهُ	سِهِ لَا يَرْتَدُّ	. مُقَنِعِي رُءُو	مُهْطِعِينَ

43. MuhtiAAeena muqniAAee ruoosihim la yartaddu ilayhim tarfuhum waaf-idatuhum hawa/on (They will be) hastening forward with necks outstretched, their heads raised up (towards the sky), their gaze returning not towards them and their hearts empty (from thinking because of extreme fear).

فَيَقُولُ	الْعَذَابُ	ؽٲ۫ؾؚؠۿؙؚ	يَوْمَ	النَّاسَ	وأنذر
fayaqoolu	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	ya/teehimu	yawma	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> sa	Waan <u>th</u> iri
So will say	The torment	Will come unto them	Of the day (when)	Mankind	And warm
أَجَلٍ	إَلَى	ٲؙڂِّرْٛؽؘا	رَبُّنَا	ظَلَمُواْ	الَّذِينَ
ajalin	il <u>a</u>	akhkhirn <u>a</u>	rabban <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> alamoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
A while	For	Respite us	Our Lord!	Wronged	Those who
أُولَمْ	الرُّسُلَ	وَنَتَّبِعِ	دَعْوَتَكَ	نُّجِب <sup>°</sup>	قَرِيب
awa	a <b>l</b> rrusula	wanattabiAAi	daAAwataka	nujib	Qareebin
Had not	The messengers	And follow	Your call	We will answer	A little
لَكُم	ها	قَبْلُ	مِّن	أَقْسَمْتُم	تَكُونُواْ
m <u>a</u> lakum	qablu	min	aqsamtum	takoonoo	lam
For you	not	bef	ore	You s	sworn
				زَوَال	مِّن
				zaw <u>a</u> l <b>in</b>	min
					e world for after

وَأَنذِرِ ٱلنَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُواْ رَبَّنَا أَخِرَنَا إِلَىٰ أَخُلِ قَرِيبٍ خُبُّبَ دَعُوتَكَ وَنَتَبِعِ ٱلرُّسُلَ أَوَلَمْ تَكُونُواْ أَقَسَمْتُم مِّن قَبْلُ مَا لَكُم مِّن زَوَالِ ﴿ قَالَ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الل

<sup>44.</sup> Waan<u>th</u>iri alnn<u>a</u>sa yawma ya/teehimu alAAa<u>tha</u>bu fayaqoolu alla<u>th</u>eena <u>th</u>alamoo rabban<u>a</u> akhkhirn<u>a</u> il<u>a</u> ajalin qareebin nujib daAAwataka wanattabiAAi alrrusula awa lam takoonoo aqsamtum min qablu ma lakum min zawal**in** 

And warn (O Muhammad ) mankind of the Day when the torment will come unto them; then the wrong-doers will say: "Our Lord! Respite us for a little while, we will answer Your Call and follow the Messengers!" (It will be said): "Had you not sworn aforetime that you would not leave (the world for the Hereafter).

ٲؙڹڡؙؗڛؘۿؙؠ۫	ظَلَمُواْ	الَّذِينَ	مَسَاكِنِ	فِي	وَسَكَنتُمْ
anfusahum	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	mas <u>a</u> kini	fee	Wasakantum
Themselves	Wronged	(of) those	The dwellings	In	And you
		who			dwelt
وَ ضَرَ بْنَا	بهج	فَعَلْنَا	كَيْفَ	لَكُمْ	و َتَبَيَّنَ
wa <u>d</u> arabn <u>a</u>	bihim	faAAaln <u>a</u>	kayfa	lakum	Watabayyana
And we put	With them	We had dealt	How	To you	And it was
forth					clear
				الأَمْثَالَ	لَكُمُ
				al-amth <u>a</u> l <b>a</b>	Lakumu
				parables	For you

وَسَكَنتُمْ فِي مَسَكِنِ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوۤا أَنفُسَهُمۡ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمۡ كَيۡفَ فَعَلَنا بِهِمۡ وَضَرَبۡنَا لَكُمُ ٱلْأَمۡتَالَ ﴿

45. Wasakantum fee mas<u>a</u>kini alla<u>th</u>eena <u>th</u>alamoo anfusahum watabayyana lakum kayfa faAAaln<u>a</u> bihim wa<u>d</u>arabn<u>a</u> lakumu al-amth<u>a</u>l**a** 

"And you dwelt in the dwellings of men who wronged themselves, and it was clear to you how We had dealt with them. And We put forth (many) parables for you."

مَكْرُهُمْ	اللّهِ	وَعِندَ	مَكْرَهُمْ	مَكَرُواْ	وَ قَدْ
makruhum	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAinda	makrahum	makaroo	Waqad
Their plot	Allah	And (was) with	Their plot	They planned	Indeed
الْجِبَالُ	مِنْهُ	لِتَزُولَ	مَكْرُهُمْ	كَانَ	وَإِن
aljib <u>a</u> l <b>u</b>	minhu	litazoola	makruhum	k <u>a</u> na	wa-in
The	Whereby	It would	Their plot	Was (great)	Though
Mountains		remove			

وَقَدْ مَكَرُواْ مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِندَ ٱللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ وَإِن كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ



### 46. Waqad makaroo makrahum waAAinda All<u>a</u>hi makruhum wa-in k<u>a</u>na makruhum litazoola minhu aljibal**u**

Indeed, they planned their plot, and their plot was with Allah, though their plot was a great (one, still) it would never be able to remove the mountains (real mountains or the Islamic law) from their places (as it is of no importance) [Tafsir Ibn Kathir, Vol. 2, Page 597]. [It is said by some interpreters

regarding this Verse that the Quraish pagans plotted against Prophet Muhammad to kill him but they failed and were unable to carry out their plot which they plotted].

رُسُلَهُ	وَعْدِهِ	مُخْلِفَ	اللَّهَ	تَحْسَبَنَّ	فَلاَ
rusulahu	waAAdihi	mukhlifa	All <u>a</u> ha	ta <u>h</u> sabanna	Fal <u>a</u>
(to) His	His Promise	Will fail to	Allah	You think	So not
Messenger		keep		(that)	
	انْتِقَامٍ	ذُو	عَزِيزٌ	اللَّهَ	إن
	intiq <u>a</u> m <b>in</b>	<u>th</u> oo	AAazeezun	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
	(of) retribution	All-able	(is) Almighty	Allah	Certainly



47. Fala tahsabanna Allaha mukhlifa waAAdihi rusulahu inna Allaha AAazeezun thoo intiqam**in** So think not that Allah will fail to keep His Promise to His Messengers. Certainly, Allah is All-Mighty, - All-Able of Retribution.

وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ	الأَرْضِ	غَيْرَ	الأَرْضُ	تُبَدَّلُ	يَوْمَ
wa <b>al</b> ssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	ghayra	al-ar <u>d</u> u	tubaddalu	Yawma
tu					
And the	Earth	To other than	The Earth	Will be	On the day
Heavens				changed	(when)
		الْقَهَّارِ	الْوَاحِدِ	للّهِ	وَبَرَزُواْ
		alqahh <u>a</u> r <b>i</b>	alw <u>ah</u> idi	lill <u>a</u> hi	wabarazoo
		The	The One	Allah	And they (all
		Irresistible			creatures) will
					appear before

يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ ٱلْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ ٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱلسَّمَاوَاتُ وَبَرَزُواْ لِلَّهِ ٱلْوَاحِدِ ٱلْقَهَّارِ



### 48. Yawma tubaddalu al-ar<u>d</u>u ghayra al-ar<u>d</u>i wa**al**ssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>tu wabarazoo lill<u>a</u>hi alw<u>ah</u>idi alqahh<u>a</u>r**i**

On the Day when the earth will be changed to another earth and so will be the heavens, and they (all creatures) will appear before Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

الأَصْفَادِ	فِي	مُّقَرَّنِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	رُی
al-a <u>s</u> f <u>a</u> d <b>i</b>	fee	muqarraneena	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	almujrimeena	Watar <u>a</u>
fetters	In	Bound	That day	The sinners	And you will
		together			see

## وَتَرَى ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَبِذِ مُّقَرَّنِينَ فِي ٱلْأَصْفَادِ ﴿

#### 49. Watara almujrimeena yawma-ithin muqarraneena fee al-asfadi

And you will see the *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism, polytheists, disobedient to Allah, etc.) that Day bound together in fetters; [*Muqarranun* in fetters; mean:- with their hands and feet tied to their necks with chains.]

النَّارُ	وُجُوهَهُمْ	وَتَغْشَى	قَطِرَانٍ	مِّن	سَرَابِيلُهُم
a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> r <b>u</b>	wujoohahumu	wataghsh <u>a</u>	qa <u>t</u> ranin	min	Sar <u>a</u> beeluhum
Fire	their faces	And will cover	Pitch	(will be) of	Their
					garments

#### 50. Sarabeeluhum min qatranin wataghsha wujoohahumu alnnaru

Their garments will be of pitch and fire will cover their faces

كُسَبَتْ	مَّا	نَفْسٍ	ػؙڶ	اللّهٔ	لِيَجْزِي
kasabat	m <u>a</u>	nafsin	kulla	All <u>a</u> hu	Liyajziya
It has earned	What	Soul	Each	Allah	That may requite
		الْحِسَابِ	سَرِيعُ	اللّه	ان
		al <u>h</u> is <u>a</u> b <b>i</b>	sareeAAu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
		At reckoning	(is) swift	Allah	Truly

## لِيَجْزِيَ ٱللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ ٱلْحِسَابِ ﴿ لَيَجْزِيَ ٱللَّهِ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ

#### 51. Liyajziya Allahu kulla nafsin ma kasabat inna Allaha sareeAAu alhisabi

That Allah may requite each person according to what he has earned. Truly, Allah is Swift at

reckoning.

وَلِيَعْلَمُواْ	بَهُ	وَلِيُنذَرُواْ	لِّلنَّاسِ	بَلاً غٌ	هَـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
waliyaAAlam oo	bihi	waliyun <u>th</u> aro	li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	bal <u>a</u> ghun	H <u>atha</u>	
And that they may know	Thereby	In order that they may be warned	For mankind	(is) a message	This (Quran)	
أُوْلُواْ	ۅؘڸؚؽؘۮۘ۠ػۘٞۯ	وَاحِدٌ	اِلَــةُ	هُوَ	أنَّمَا	
oloo	waliya <u>thth</u> akk ara	w <u>ah</u> idun	il <u>a</u> hun	huwa	annam <u>a</u>	
Men	And that may take Heed	One	(is) God	He	That only	
					الأَلْبَابِ	
					al-alb <u>a</u> b <b>i</b>	
					(of) understandin g	
هَا نَا اللَّهُ لِّلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُواْ بِهِ وَلِيَعْلَمُوۤاْ أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدُ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ						
أُولُواْ ٱلْأَلْبَبِ ﴿ ﴾						

52. H<u>atha</u> bal<u>ag</u>hun li**l**nn<u>a</u>si waliyun<u>th</u>aroo bihi waliyaAAlamoo annam<u>a</u> huwa il<u>a</u>hun w<u>ah</u>idun waliya<u>thth</u>akkara oloo al-alb<u>a</u>b**i** 

In order that they may be warned thereby, and that they may know that He is the only One *Ilah* (God - Allah) - (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and that men of understanding may take heed.

Note: The one verse of JUZ 13 of Surah Al-Hijr is added in JUZ 14.